

*Includes Amendment
#1 through #7*

**FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE FOR
GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE, AND SERVICES
FSC GROUP 70**

NOTE 1: THIS IS **REFRESH NUMBER 3** OF SOLICITATION NUMBER FCIS-JB-980001B. IT IS STILL THE SAME SOLICITATION.

NOTE 2: HARDCOPY RESPONSES TO THIS ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE SOLICITATION, AT A MINIMUM, MUST BE IN A FONT NO SMALLER THAN 10 CPI (characters per inch). REFER TO PARAGRAPH E.4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

NOTE 3: SALES AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE MUST BE PROVIDED TO, AT A MINIMUM, THE 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

CONTRACT PERIOD: Contracts awarded under this standing solicitation will commence on the DATE OF AWARD and end five years from that date (unless contract is canceled/terminated or extended).

ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DESIRED ON THIS PARTICULAR SOLICITATION CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE ISSUING OFFICE ADDRESS SHOWN HEREIN. THE OFFER SHOULD BE SUBMITTED, IN DUPLICATE, TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

GSA/FSS
IT ACQUISITION CENTER
SOLICITATION NO. FCIS-JB-980001B
ATTN.: BOOCO, ROOM 1017
1941 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY
ARLINGTON, VA 22202

OFFERS MUST BE SIGNED IN BLOCK 30a OF THE STANDARD FORM 1449

Many of the provisions and clauses cited in this solicitation are incorporated by reference to the appropriate section of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) or the General Services Administration Acquisition Manual (GSAM). A review of these clauses and provisions will be necessary for you to understand all aspects of the solicitation. The full text of any FAR and GSAM clauses which are incorporated by reference in this solicitation may be found in the electronic file titled IBR.DOC or they can be accessed at the following URLs:

FAR: <http://www.arnet.gov/far>

GSAM: <http://www.arnet.gov/GSAM/gsam.html>

Copies of FAR may be purchased from: Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office (GPO)
Washington, DC 20402

**PREPARATION, SUBMISSION, AND NEGOTIATION OF SUBCONTRACTING PLANS
(GSAR 552.219-72) (SEP 1999)**

(a) An offeror, other than a small business concern, submitting an offer that exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction) shall submit a subcontracting plan with its initial offer. The subcontracting plan will be negotiated concurrently with price and any required technical and management proposals, unless the offeror submits a previously-approved commercial products plan.

(b) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits. The General Services Administration (GSA) expects that an offeror's subcontracting plan will reflect a commitment to assuring that small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns are provided the maximum practicable opportunity, consistent with efficient contract performance, to participate as subcontractors in the performance of the resulting contract. An offeror submitting a commercial products plan can reflect this commitment through subcontracting opportunities it provides that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

(c) GSA believes that this potential contract provides significant opportunities for the use of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Consequently, in addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219-9(d) [SEE C.2] of the clause in this contract entitled Small Business Subcontracting Plan, the offeror shall:

- (1) Demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns in performing the contract.
- (2) Include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in any previous contracts, significant achievements, and how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements.
- (3) Demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations, and it is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.

(d) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will take each of the following actions:

- (1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror demonstrates an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the program and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219-9. [SEE C.2]
- (2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the same industry.
- (3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns.
- (4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.

(e) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (CP-FSS-2) (OCT 1988)

The attention of Offeror is invited to the following changes made since the issuance of the last solicitation for the supplies/services covered herein:

1. **SOLICITATION REFRESH.** This is a refresh of the originally issued solicitation. IT IS STILL THE SAME SOLICITATION. The only changes, unless otherwise indicated are updates to the provision and clauses from the original solicitation. All amendments have been incorporated into the refreshed solicitation.
2. **RECEIPT OF OFFERS/SCHEDULE CONTRACT PERIOD.** This standing solicitation will remain in effect until replaced by an updated solicitation. There will be no closing date for receipt of offers. Therefore, offers may be submitted for consideration at any time. There is no prescribed contract beginning and ending date. Contracts awarded under this Information Technology Solicitation will have variable contract periods; i.e., contracts will be in effect for an initial period of five years from the date of award, with a possibility to extend the contract for three optional five year periods. For a possible total contract period of 20 years. See A-FSS-11 CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS UNDER STANDING SOLICITATION and I-FSS-163 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (EVERGREEN).
3. **SOLICITATION FORMAT/CONTENTS.** This solicitation has been prepared in accordance with FAR Part 12, Acquisition of Commercial Items, which implements Title VIII of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (FASA) of 1994 (Public Law 103-355), the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-106), and the final rule, published as General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (GSAR) Change 76, regarding commercial item acquisitions under the Multiple Award Schedules Program. The contract format and data requirements in this solicitation differ somewhat from previous solicitations. Offerors are strongly advised to carefully review the entire solicitation document.
4. **MANDATORY ACCEPTANCE OF GOVERNMENT PURCHASE CARD.** Contractors are required to accept the Government purchase card for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold for oral or written delivery orders. Contractors are encouraged to accept the Government purchase card for orders above the micro-purchase threshold. See GSAR 552.232-77 PAYMENT BY GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL PURCHASE CARD, ALTERNATE I. [SEEC.17]
5. **GSA Advantage!.** The GSA Advantage!, an electronic information and ordering system does encompass all of the products and services under this schedule. Contractors are required to display product, service and pricing information on GSA Advantage!. [See C.31 and C.53].
6. **PAST PERFORMANCE.** In order to assist the Government in assessing an Offeror's past performance, each company responding to this solicitation will be required to have Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) c/o Open Ratings, a strategic partner with D&B, complete a Past Performance Evaluation Report on that firm. The request must be made prior to the submission of a proposal. Each Offeror must submit, with its proposal, a completed copy of the past performance evaluation form sent, by the Offeror, to Open Ratings. Any charges associated with the Past Performance Evaluation Report will be paid by the Offeror. See F.2 PAST PERFORMANCE and ATTACHMENT II - PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT BY OPEN RATINGS.
7. **ADDITION OF ATTACHMENTS.** To aid large businesses to draft a Small Subcontracting Business Plan, Attachment III Guideline for Small Subcontracting Business Plan has been updated to include Veteran-owned small business.
8. **RIGHTS IN DATA – GENERAL.** FAR clause 52.227-14 Rights in Data – General has been incorporated by reference in paragraph C.2 and Attachment I.

9. **SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER CHANGES.** The following Special Item Numbers (SIN) titles have been up dated to coincide with industry changes.

<u>SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>OLD TITLE</u>	<u>NEW TITLE</u>
<u>132-3</u>	<u>Leasing of Equipment</u>	<u>Leasing of Products</u>
<u>132-53</u>	<u>Telecommunication Transmission Services</u>	<u>Wireless Services</u>

NOTICE: REQUESTS FOR EXPLANATION, INFORMATION AND SOLICITATION COPIES

(a) To reduce Government costs, this solicitation is available for downloading from the Internet. Please check the Federal Supply Service (FSS) Information Technology Home Page at <http://pub.fss.gsa.gov/it>. Additionally, one copy of the solicitation (diskette) will be provided, as requested. You may reproduce additional paper copies yourself, provided they are complete in every respect, or you may obtain them from the address specified in paragraph (c) below.

(b) Offerors are strongly urged to use two-sided copying of offers for submission to GSA.

(c) Solicitation copies, oral or written requests for explanation and/or information regarding this solicitation should be directed to:

GSA/FSS
IT Acquisition Center (FCI)
Crystal Mall #4, Room 1017
1941 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202
Telephone: (703) 305-3038
Facsimile: (703) 305-7006, -5588, or -5586

IMPORTANT: DO NOT ADDRESS OFFERS, MODIFICATIONS, OR WITHDRAWALS TO ABOVE ADDRESS. USE THE "ADDRESS OFFER TO" ADDRESS IN PARAGRAPH A.2 OF THIS SOLICITATION.

SECURITY EXAMINATION OF HAND-DELIVERED OFFERS (CP-FSS-20) (JAN 1998)

(a) Offerors are advised that an offer in response to this solicitation is subject to physical examination, x-ray, or other inspection prior to acceptance at the location designated for receipt of offers. Inspection may be conducted by Government personnel or others acting on behalf of the Government. Any offer received at the address designated for receipt of offers after the date and time specified elsewhere in this solicitation for receipt of offers shall be processed in accordance with the late offers provision of this solicitation.

(b) For any hand delivered offer, whether delivered by the offeror or a courier service, the offeror must allow sufficient time to accommodate inspection by designated security personnel. To facilitate this security inspection, initial delivery to an alternate office shall be required prior to final delivery by the offeror to the address designated for receipt of offers. (CAUTION: Delivery to the security inspection point does not constitute timely delivery for receipt of offers.)

- (c) The office providing security inspection is located at the following address:

GSA/FSS Building Security Office
X-Ray Screening Room
ATTN: IFB/RFP FCIS-JB-980001B
Crystal Mall #3, Loading Dock
1931 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202

PLEASE REMOVE THIS COVER PAGE(S) BEFORE SUBMITTING OFFER TO GSA.

THIS
PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT
BLANK.

SEE REVERSE FOR OMB CONTROL NUMBER AND PAPERWORK STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95)
BURDEN STATEMENT PRESCRIBED BY GSA -- FAR 48 CFR 53.212

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 45 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405.

OMB No.: 9
Expires: 09/30/98

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Amendment #1 issued June 17, 1998 has been incorporated herein.

Amendment #2 issued February 23, 1999 has been incorporated herein.

Amendment #3 issued August 2, 1999 has been incorporated herein.

Amendment #4 issued May 4, 2000 has been incorporated herein.

Amendment #5 issued May 7, 2000 has been incorporated herein.

Solicitation Refresh #1 issued June 14, 2000, incorporating regulatory updates and all previously issued amendments.

Solicitation Refresh #2 issued October 30, 2000.

Solicitation Refresh #3 issued July 31, 2001.

STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95) BACK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.1	Information Collection Requirements (A-FSS-40) (Nov 1999).....	7
A.2	Address Offers To: (Block 9, Standard Form 1449)	7
A.3	North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)(X-FCI-XXX).....	7
B.1	Estimated Sales (B-FSS-96) (Jul 2001).....	10
B.2	Products and Services Offered/Schedule of Items (Blocks 19 & 20, Standard Form 1449).....	10
C.1	Contract Terms and Conditions – Commercial Items (FAR 52.212-4) (May 2001) (Tailored).....	19
C.2	Clauses Incorporated By Reference (FAR 52.252-2) (Feb 1998)	22
C.3	Contract Terms and Conditions Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items (GSAR 552.212-71) (Jul 2000) (FCI Deviation – Dec 1997)	23
C.4	Scope of Contract (I-FCI-102) (Mar 1998)	23
C.5	Guaranteed Minimum (I-FSS-106) (Oct 2000)	24
C.6	Ordering (FAR 52.216-18) (Deviation – Jan 1994)	24
C.7	Placement of Orders (GSAR 552.216-72) (Sep 1999) (Alternate II – Sep 1999)	24
C.8	Order Acknowledgement (G-FSS-907) (Apr 1984)	25
C.9	Blanket Purchase Agreements (I-FSS-646) (May 2000)	25
C.10	Order Limitations (FAR 52.216-19) (Oct 1995) (Variation I – Aug 1999).....	26
C.11	Requirements Exceeding the Maximum Order (I-FSS-125) (Sep 1999).....	26
C.12	Delivery Prices (F-FSS-202-G) (Jan 1994)	27
C.13	Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedule) (GSAR 552.211-78) (Feb 1996).....	28
C.14	Urgent Requirements (I-FSS-140-B) (Jan 1994).....	29
C.15	Deliveries to the U.S. Postal Service (F-FSS-230) (Jan 1994).....	29
C.16	Contractor's Billing Responsibilities (G-FSS-913) (May 2000).....	29
C.17	Payment by Government Commercial Purchase Card (GSAR 552.232-77) (Mar 2000) (Alternate I – Mar 2000).....	30
C.18	Imprest Funds (Petty Cash) (I-FSS-918) (May 2000)	30
C.19	Electronic Commerce-FACNET (I-FS-599) (Apr 1997)	31
C.20	ANSI Standards (C-FSS-427) (Jul 1991)	32
C.21	Assignment of Claims (GSAR 552.232-23) (Sep 1999)	33
C.22	Contractor's Report of Sales (GSAR 552.238-74) (Sep 1999)	33
C.23	Industrial Funding Fee (GSAR 552.238-76) (Sep 1999).....	34
C.24	Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Evergreen) (I-FSS-163) (Apr 2000)	34
C.25	Notice Regarding Option(s) (GSAR 552.217-71) (Nov 1992).....	35
C.26	Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule) (GSAR 552.215-71) (Aug 1997).....	35
C.27	Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts (GSAR 552.216-70) (Sep 1999) (Alternate I – Sep 1999) (FCI Deviation).....	35

TABLE OF CONTENTS – CONTINUED

C.28	Price Reductions (GSAR 552.238-75) (Sep 1999).....	36
C.29	Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule) (GSAR 552.243-72) (<u>Jul 2000</u>) (FCI Deviation).....	37
C.30	Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists (GSAR 552.238-71) (Sep 1999) (FCI Deviation)	39
C.31	Contract Price Lists (I-FCI-600) (<u>Jun 2001</u>)	40
C.32	Warranty – Multiple Award Schedule (GSAR 552.246-73) (Mar 2000)	41
C.33	<u>RESERVED</u>	42
C.34	Default (I-FSS-249-B) (May 2000).....	42
C.35	Cancellation (GSAR 552.238-73) (Sep 1999).....	42
C.36	Logistical Support Privileges (X-FCI-XXX) (Dec 1997)	42
C.37	Dissemination of Information by Contractor (I-FSS-680) (Apr 1984).....	43
C.38	Service of Protest (FAR 52.233-2) (Aug 1996)	43
C.39	Protests Filed Directly with the General Services Administration (GSAR 552.233-70) (Mar 2000).....	43
C.40	Indefinite Quantity (FAR 52.216-22) (Oct 1995) (Variation - Oct 1995).....	46
C.41	Contractor Sales Criteria (I-FSS-639) (Jul 2000).....	46
C.42	Invoice Payments (GSAR 552.232-74) (Sep 1999)	46
C.43	Central Contractor Registration (CCR) (I-FSS-598) (Oct 1999).....	47
C.44	Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI) Program (MAS) (G-FSS-906) (Jan 1999).....	47
C.45	Performance Incentives (I-FSS-60) (Apr 2000)	48
C.46	Clauses for Overseas Coverage (I-FCI-108) (May 2000)	48
C.47	Characteristics for Electric Current (C-FSS-412) (May 2000).....	48
C.48	Transshipments (D-FSS-477) (Apr 1984).....	48
C.49	Foreign Taxes and Duties (I-FSS-314) (Dec 1990).....	49
C.50	Parts and Service (I-FSS-594) (Oct 1988).....	49
C.51	Section 8(a) Award Multiple Award Schedule (I-FSS-91) (<u>Oct 2000</u>)	49
C.52	Contractor Team Arrangements (I-FSS-40) (Sep 2000)	50
C.53	GSA <i>Advantage!</i> TM (I-FSS-597) (SEP 2000).....	50
C.54	Performance Reporting Requirements (I-FSS-50) (Feb 1995).....	50
D.1	Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders – Commercial Items (FAR 52.215-5) (<u>May 2001</u>) (Tailored).....	51

TABLE OF CONTENTS -- CONTINUED

E.1	Instructions to Offerors – Commercial Items (FAR 52.212-1) (Mar 2000) is incorporated herein by reference	53
E.2	Period for Acceptance of Offers (A-FSS-12-C) (Nov 1997)	53
E.3	Consideration of Offers under Standing Solicitation (A-FSS-11) (Dec 2000).....	53
E.4	Submission of Offers – Additional Instructions (CI-FCI-2) (Mar 1996)	53
E.5	Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule) (GSAR 552.212-70) (Aug 1997).....	54
E.6	Requirement for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data (FAR 52.215-20) (Oct 1997) (Alternate IV – Oct 1997) (Variation I – Sep 1999).....	55
E.7	Requirement for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data – Modifications (FAR 52.215-20) (Oct 1997) (Alternate IV – Oct 1997) (Variation I – Sep 1999)	56
E.8	Identification of Energy-Efficient Office Equipment and Supplies Containing Recovered Materials or Other Environmental Attributes (GSAR 552.238-72) (Sep 1999).....	56
E.9	Energy Efficient Computer Equipment (X-FCI-XXX).....	57
F.1	Evaluation – Commercial Items (Multiple Award Schedule) (GSAR 552.212-73) (Aug 1997)	58
F.2	Past Performance (X-FCI-XXX).....	58
F.3	Dealers and Suppliers (I-FSS-644) (Oct 1988)	58
F.4	Sales and Service Requirements (X-FCI-XXX).....	58
F.5	Information Technology (IT) Professional Services – Past Performance/Responsibility Determination (X-FCI-XXX).....	59
F.6	Goals for Subcontracting Plan (GSAR 552.219-73) (Sep 1999) (Alternate I – Sep 1999).....	59
F.7	Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Review (FAR 52.222-24) (Feb 1999).....	60
G.1	Offeror Representations and Certifications – Commercial Items (FAR 52.212-3) (May 2001) (Alternate III – Oct 2000) (Deviation).....	61
G.2	Trade Agreements (FAR 52.225-5) (Apr 2000).....	65
G.3	Section 8(a) Representation for the Multiple Award Schedule Program (K-FSS-9) (Sep 2000)	67
G.4	Commercial Sales Practices Format (CSP-1).....	68
G.5	Authorized Negotiators (K-FSS-1) (Mar 1998)	70
G.6	Contact for Contract Administration (G-FCI-900-C) (Jun 2001).....	71
G.7	Ordering Information (GSAR 552.216-73) (Sep 1999) (Alternate II – Sep 1999)	72
G.8	Contractor's Remittance (Payment) Address (G-FSS-914-A) (May 2000)	73
G.9	Place of Performance (Far 52.215-6) (Oct 1997).....	73
G.10	Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (FAR 52.204-6) (Jun 1999).....	74
G.11	Electronic Format.....	74

TABLE OF CONTENTS -- CONTINUED

G.12	Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical and/or Office and Business Equipment – Contractor Certifications (FAR 52.222-48) (Aug 1996).....	75
G.13	Compliance with Veterans Employment Reporting Requirements.....	75
Attachment I – Guidelines for Format and Content of Federal Supply Service Information Technology Schedule Pricelist		76
Attachment II – Past Performance Evaluation Report by Dun & Bradstreet.....		128
Attachment III – Guidelines for Developing a Small Business Subcontracting Plan		133

A. CONTINUATION OF STANDARD FORM 1449**A.1 INFORMATION COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS (A-FSS-40) (NOV 1999)**

"The information collection requirements contained in this solicitation/contract, are either required by regulation or approved by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act and assigned OMB Control No. 3090-0163."

A.2 ADDRESS OFFERS TO: (BLOCK 9, STANDARD FORM 1449)

Offerors shall return the complete solicitation package to the following address:

General Services Administration
Solicitation No. FCIS-JB-980001B
Attn: BOOCO, Room 1017
1941 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202

A.3 NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS) (X-FCI-XXX)

Effective October 1, 2000, GSA switched from the Standard Industrial Classification System (SIC) to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) for Federal acquisitions. NAICS is a new system developed to classify industries in more detail than the 1987 SIC system. NAICS codes will be used throughout Federal acquisition in the same manner as the SIC codes were previously used.

The Small Business Administration (SBA) has amended its regulations to convert small business size standards from the SIC system to NAICS. The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) is being amended to incorporate the change effective the same date.

When converting the SIC to NAICS codes, SBA applied consistent guidelines for the purpose of determining small business size standards. However, there does exist a possibility that the conversion may cause a change in business size. If this happens, remember the contractor's business size remains the same for the life of the contract.

b. Below is a conversion chart for SIC to NAICS and the corresponding size standard.

SIC	SIC DESCRIPTION	SIZE	NAICS	NAICS DESCRIPTION	SIZE
2741	Miscellaneous Publishing	500	511199	All Other Publishing	500
3571	Electronic Computers	1,000	334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	1,000
3572	Computer Storage Devices	1,000	334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	1,000
3575	Computer Terminals	1,000	334113	Computer Terminals Manufacturing	1,000
3577	Computer Peripheral Equipment, N.E.C.	1,000	334119	Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing (pt)	1,000
3643	Current-Carrying Wiring Devices	500	335931	Current-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing	500
3644	Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Devices	500	335932	Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing	500
3651	Household Audio and Video Equipment	750	334310	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing	750
3661	Telephone and Telegraph Apparatus	1,000	334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing	1,000

3663	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Communications Equipment	750	334220	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications	750
3669	Other Communications Equipment, N.E.C.	750	334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750
4812	Radiotelephone Communications	1,500	513321	- Paging	1,500
			513322	- Cellular and Other Wireless Telecommunications (pt)	1,500
			513330	- Telecommunications Resellers (pt)	1,500
4813	Telephone Communications, Except Radiotelephone	1,500	513310	- Wired Telecommunications Carriers (pt)	1,500
			513330	- Telecommunication Resellers (pt)	1,500
			513340	- Satellite Telecommunications (pt)	\$11.0
4822	Telegraph and Other Message Communications	\$5.0	513310	Wired Telecommunications Carriers (pt)	1,500
4899	Communications Services, N.E.C.	\$11.0	513322	- Cellular and Other Wireless Telecommunications (pt)	1,500
			513340	- Satellite Telecommunications (pt)	\$11.0
			513390	- Other Telecommunications	\$11.0
5045	Computers and Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software	500	443120	Computer and Software Stores (pt) - Retail	\$6.5
7359	Equipment Rental and Leasing, N.E.C.	\$5.0	532420	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing (pt)	\$18.0
7371	Computer Programming Services	\$18.0	541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	\$18.0
7372	Prepackaged Software	\$18.0	511210	Software Publishers	\$18.0
7373	Computer Integrated Systems Designs	\$18.0	541512	Computer Systems Design Services (pt)	\$18.0
7374	Computer Processing and Data Preparation and Processing Services	\$18.0	514210	Data Processing Services	\$18.0
7375	Information Retrieval Services	\$18.0	514191	On-Line Information Services	\$18.0
7376	Computer Facilities Management Services	\$18.0	541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	\$18.0
7377	Computer Rental and Leasing	\$18.0	532420	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing (pt)	\$18.0
7378	Computer Maintenance and Repair	\$18.0	443120	- Computer and Software Stores (pt)	\$6.5
			811212	- Computer and Office Machine Repair and Maintenance (pt)	\$18.0
7379	Computer Related Services, N.E.C.	\$18.0	514210	- Data Processing Services (pt)	\$18.0
			541512	- Computer Systems Design Services (pt)	\$18.0
			541519	- Other Computer Related Services	\$18.0
7389	Business Services, N.E.C.	\$5.0	514210	Data Processing Services (pt)	\$18.0

c. In the chart below, Offeror should indicate the SIC code and corresponding NAICS code for each SIN(s) being offered. If multiple codes are available for each SIN, insert only one SIC/NAICS, as it relates to the code that is expected to have the majority of sales.

Special Item Number (SIN)	SIC Code	NAICS Code
132-3 <u>Leasing of Product</u>		
132-4 Daily / Short Term Rental		
132-8 Purchase of Equipment		
132-12 Maintenance of Equipment, Repair Service and/or Repair/Spare Parts		
132-32 Term Software License		
132-33 Perpetual Software License		
132-34 Maintenance of Software		
132-50 Training		
132-51 Professional Information Technology Services		
132-52 Electronic Commerce Services		
132-53 <u>Wireless Services</u>		

B. SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

B.1 ESTIMATED SALES (B-FSS-96) (Jul 2001)

The figures shown below reflect the approximate purchases made by Special Item Number (SIN), in dollars, for the period July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2001, as reported by Contractors, based upon total sales under the Information Technology Schedule.

Special Item No.	132-3	Leasing of Product	\$	<u>106,277,488</u>
Special Item No.	132-4	Daily / Short Term Rental	\$	<u>767,488</u>
Special Item No.	132-8	Purchase of Equipment	\$	<u>2,822,879,012</u>
Special Item No.	132-12	Maintenance of Equipment, Repair Service, and Repair Parts/Spare Parts	\$	<u>466,773,426</u>
Special Item No.	132-32	Term Software Licenses	\$	<u>52,243,602</u>
Special Item No.	132-33	Perpetual Software Licenses	\$	<u>689,342,291</u>
Special Item No.	132-34	Maintenance of Software	\$	<u>414,569,466</u>
Special Item No.	132-50	Training Courses	\$	<u>112,947,627</u>
Special Item No.	132-51	Information Technology Professional Services	\$	<u>5,958,032,534</u>
Special Item No.	132-52	Electronic Commerce Services	\$	<u>10,848,285</u>
Special Item No.	132-53	Wireless Services	\$	<u>1,264,101</u>

Total Estimated Sales (All Special Item Numbers) \$ 10,635,945,320

B.2 PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OFFERED/SCHEDULE OF ITEMS (BLOCKS 19 & 20, STANDARD FORM 1449) (Jul 2001)

Insert an "X" on the applicable line for each Special Item Number/FSC Class/FPDS Code offered.

_____ SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-3 LEASING OF PRODUCT (FPDS Code W070)

_____ SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-4 DAILY / SHORT TERM RENTAL (FPDS Code W070)

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-8 PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT

FSC CLASS 7010 - SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

_____ End User Computers/Desktop Computers

_____ Professional Workstations

_____ Servers

_____ Laptop/Portable/Notebook Computers

_____ Large Scale Computers

_____ Optical and Imaging Systems

_____ Other System Configuration Equipment Not Elsewhere Classified. Provide specific information:

FSC CLASS 7025 - INPUT/OUTPUT AND STORAGE DEVICES

_____ Printers

_____ Displays

_____ Graphics, including Video Graphics, Light Pens, Digitizers, Scanners, and Touch Screens

_____ Network Equipment

_____ Other Communications Equipment

_____ Optical Recognition Input/Output Devices

_____ Storage Devices, including Magnetic Storage, Magnetic Tape Storage and Optical Disk Storage

_____ Other Input/Output and Storage Devices Not Elsewhere Classified. Provide specific information:

FSC CLASS 7035 - ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

_____ ADP Support Equipment

FSC CLASS 7042 - MINI AND MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL DEVICES

_____ Microcomputer Control Devices

_____ Telephone Answering and Voice Messaging Systems

FSC CLASS 7050 - ADP COMPONENTS

_____ ADP Boards

FSC CLASS 5995 - CABLE, CORD, AND WIRE ASSEMBLIES: COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

_____ Communications Equipment Cables

FSC CLASS 6015 - FIBER OPTIC CABLES

_____ Fiber Optic Cables

FSC CLASS 6020 - FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND HARNESSSES

_____ Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies and Harnesses

FSC CLASS 6145 - WIRE AND CABLE, ELECTRICAL

_____ Coaxial Cables

FSC CLASS 5805 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

_____ Telephone Equipment

_____ Audio and Video Teleconferencing Equipment

FSC CLASS 5810 - COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS

_____ Communications Security Equipment

FSC CLASS 5815 - TELETYPE AND FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT

_____ Facsimile Equipment (FAX)

FSC CLASS 5820 - RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

_____ Two-Way Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas

_____ Broadcast Band Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas

_____ Microwave Radio Equipment/Antennas and Waveguides

_____ Satellite Communications Equipment

FSC CLASS 5821 - RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

_____ Airborne Radio Transmitters/Receivers

FSC CLASS 5825 - RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

_____ Radio Navigation Equipment/Antennas

FSC CLASS 5826 - RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

_____ Airborne Radio Navigation Equipment

FSC CLASS 5830 - INTERCOMMUNICATION AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

_____ Pagers and Public Address Systems (wired and wireless transmission, including background music systems)

FSC CLASS 5841 - RADAR EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

_____ Airborne Radar Equipment

FSC CLASS 5895 - MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

_____ Miscellaneous Communications Equipment

Provide the following information, as applicable, for the products offered under Special Item Number 132-8:

_____ Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment. Provide specific information:

_____ Used Equipment. Provide specific information:

_____ Installation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8 (FPDS Code N070)

_____ Deinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8 (FPDS Code N070)

_____ Reinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8 (FPDS Code N070)

NOTE: INSTALLATION MUST BE INCIDENTAL TO, IN CONJUNCTION WITH AND IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE PRODUCTS SOLD UNDER SIN 132-8 OF THIS CONTRACT AND CANNOT BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY. IF THE CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION OR REPAIR IS SEGREGABLE AND EXCEEDS \$2,000, THEN THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DAVIS-BACON ACT APPLY.

NOTE: VENDORS OFFERING PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND/OR REPAIR SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORMAL INDUSTRY PRACTICES, FOR THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT OFFERED, FOR THE SCOPE OF THE CONTRACT (i.e., AT A MINIMUM, THE 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA).

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-12 MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT, REPAIR SERVICE, AND REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS (FPDS Code for Maintenance and Repair Service - J070; FSC Class for Repair Parts/Spare Parts - See FSC Class for basic equipment)

Specify what is being offered:

_____ Maintenance

_____ Repair Service

_____ Repair Parts/Spare Parts

_____ Third Party Maintenance

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-32 TERM SOFTWARE LICENSES**FSC CLASS 7030 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE****Large Scale Computers**☐ Operating System Software☐ Application Software☐ Electronic Commerce (EC) Software☐ Utility Software☐ Communications Software☐ Core Financial Management Software☐ Ancillary Financial Systems Software☐ Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information:
_____**Microcomputers**☐ Operating System Software☐ Application Software☐ Electronic Commerce (EC) Software☐ Utility Software☐ Communications Software☐ Core Financial Management Software☐ Ancillary Financial Systems Software☐ Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information:

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-33 PERPETUAL SOFTWARE LICENSES**FSC CLASS 7030 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE****Large Scale Computers**

- ☐ Operating System Software
- ☐ Application Software
- ☐ Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
- ☐ Utility Software
- ☐ Communications Software
- ☐ Core Financial Management Software
- ☐ Ancillary Financial Systems Software
- ☐ Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information:

Microcomputers

- ☐ Operating System Software
- ☐ Application Software
- ☐ Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
- ☐ Utility Software
- ☐ Communications Software
- ☐ Core Financial Management Software
- ☐ Ancillary Financial Systems Software
- ☐ Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information:

Note: Contractors are encouraged to offer Special Item No. 132-34 Maintenance of Software in conjunction with Special Item Nos. 132-32 Term Software Licenses and/or 132-33 Perpetual Software Licenses.

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-34 MAINTENANCE OF SOFTWARE**SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-50 TRAINING COURSES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (FPDS Code U012)**

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-51 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

- _____ IT Facility Operation and Maintenance (FPDS CODE D301)
- _____ IT Systems Development Services (FPDS CODE D302)
- _____ IT Systems Analysis Services (FPDS Code D306)
- _____ Automated Information Systems Design and Integration Services (FPDS Code D307)
- _____ Programming Services (FPDS Code D308)
- _____ Millennium Conversion Services (Y2K)
- _____ IT Backup and Security Services (FPDS Code D310)
- _____ IT Data Conversion Services (FPDS Code D311)
- _____ Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) Services (FPDS Code D313)
- _____ IT Network Management Services (FPDS Code D316)
- _____ Automated News Services, Data Services, or Other Information Services (FPDS Code D317)
- _____ Other Information Technology Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (FPDS Code D399)

Note 1: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately.

Note 2: Offerors and Agencies are advised that the Group 70 – Information Technology Schedule is **not** to be used as a means to procure services which properly fall under the Brooks Act. These services include, but are not limited to, architectural, engineering, mapping, cartographic production, remote sensing, geographic information systems, and related services. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-52 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE SERVICES FPDS CODE D304 - ADP AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRANSMISSION SERVICES

- _____ Value Added Network Services (VANS)
- _____ E-Mail Services
- _____ Internet Access Services
- _____ Navigation Services
- _____ FPDS CODE D399 - OTHER DATA TRANSMISSION SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (except "Voice" and Pager Transmission Services)

Note: Electronic Commerce Services are not intended to supersede or be substituted for any requirements of FTS2001.

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-53 WIRELESS SERVICES (FPDS CODE D304) Excluding local and long distance voice, data, video, and dedicated transmission services which are NOT mobile.)

_____Paging Services

_____Cellular/PCS Voice Services

NOTE: Wireless Services are not intended to supersede or be substituted for any FTS local and long distance programs.

NOTE TO DEALERS: For products and/or services proposed under each Special Item Number, list on an attachment to B.2, the names of the manufacturers of the products/services being offered, in the format indicated below. (Failure to provide this information could result in no further consideration being given to any unlisted manufacturers/products and/or services.)

EXAMPLE: MANUFACTURER FSC CLASS/FPDS CODE

Special Item Number 132-8 Purchase of Equipment

ABC Corporation	7010
	7025
XYZ Inc.	5820

Special Item Number 132-33 Perpetual Software Licenses

DEF Inc.	7030
----------	------

NOTE: The following ARE EXCLUDED from the Information Technology Schedule:

i. Radar Equipment (except airborne radar equipment).

Offers for radar equipment (other than airborne radar equipment) must be made to the GSA Federal Supply Service under FSC Group 58, Part I. Contact Mr. Jim Concannon at (215) 656-3855.

ii. Electrical Equipment - e.g., Uninterruptible Power Supplies, Computer Back-Up Power Systems, Surge Suppressers, Power Line Conditioners, Surge Absorbers, etc. may be offered under this solicitation only in conjunction with the IT equipment these devices support. Offers which are limited to the electrical equipment cited above should be made to the GSA Federal Supply Service under FSC Group 58, Part IX. Contact Ms. Scheryl McBride at (817) 978-2792.

iii. Training Courses for products which are outside the scope of this Schedule.

iv. Diskettes, Disk Cartridges, Disk Packs, Tape Cartridges, Tapes, and Optical Disks, may be offered only in conjunction with the hardware devices which utilize these supply items. Offers which do not include the hardware devices may be made under Federal Supply Schedule FSC Group 58, Part V. Contact the Business Management Division of Office Supplies and Paper Center at (212)264-0868.

v. Carrying cases, except one per portable CPU purchase.

vi. RESERVED.

- vii. Subscription services for databases on magnetic media and/or on optical disk. Contact Ms. Mary Ann DeFeo on (212)264-2306.
- viii. Any products which are not U.S. Made End Products, Designated Country End Products, Caribbean Basin Country End Products, Canadian End Products, or Mexican End Products in accordance with FAR 25.402(c) and General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (GSAR) 525.402(a).
- ix. Any products or services that are not "commercial" as defined in accordance with FAR 52.202-1(c).

C. CONTRACT CLAUSES**C.1 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS-COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FAR 52.212-4) (MAY 2001) (TAILORED)**

(a) **Inspection/Acceptance.** The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its post acceptance rights (1) within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and (2) before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(b) **Assignment.** The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) **Changes.** Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) **Disputes.** This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613). Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes [DEC 1998], which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) **Definitions.** The clause at FAR 52.202-1, Definitions [MAY 2001], is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) **Excusable delays.** The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) **Invoice.** The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized,) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include-

- (1) Name and address of the Contractor;
- (2) Invoice date;
- (3) Contract number, contract line item number and, if applicable, the order number;
- (4) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;
- (5) Shipping number and date of shipment including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;
- (6) Terms of any prompt payment discount offered;
- (7) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent; and
- (8) Name, title, and phone number of person to be notified in event of defective invoice.

Invoices will be handled in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) [SEE C.2] and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-125, Prompt Payment. Contractors are encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice.

- (h) **Patent indemnity.** The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.
- (i) **Payment.** Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract. The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-125, Prompt Payment. If the Government makes payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT), see 52.212-5(b) [SEE D.1] for the appropriate EFT clause. In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.
- (j) **Risk of loss.** Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon:
- (1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or
 - (2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.
- (k) **Taxes.** The contract price excludes all State and local taxes levied on or measured by the contract or sales price of the services or completed supplies furnished under this contract. The Contractor shall state separately on its invoices taxes excluded from the contract price, and the Government agrees either to pay the amount of the taxes to the Contractor or provide evidence necessary to sustain an exemption. See FAR clauses 52.229-1 State and Local Taxes [SEE C.2]; 52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes [SEE C.2]; and 52.229-5 Taxes—Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico [SEE C.2] which are incorporated by reference.
- (l) **Termination for the Government's convenience.** The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.
- (m) **Termination for cause.** The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.
- (n) **Title.** Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.
- (o) **Warranty.** The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) **Limitation of liability.** Except as otherwise provided by an express or implied warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) **Other compliances.** The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) **Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts.** The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq., Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act; 41 U.S.C. 51-58, Anti-Kickback Act of 1986; 41 U.S.C. 265 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistleblower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. 423 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) **Order of precedence.** Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (1) the schedule of supplies/services; (2) the Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, and Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts paragraphs of this clause; (3) the clause at 52.212-5; (4) addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any license agreements for computer software; (5) solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation; (6) other paragraphs of this clause; (7) the Standard Form 1449; (8) other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and (9) the specification.

ADDENDUM TO FAR 52.212-4 (C.1)

C.2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2)(FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically in the attached file titled: IBR.DOC.

For contract clauses which are contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) the address is <http://www.arnet.gov/far/>.

CLAUSE	CLAUSE TITLE	DATED
52.203-3	GRATUITIES	(APR 1984)
52.204-4	PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER	(AUG 2000)
52.209-6	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT	(AUG 1995)
52.214-34	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE	(APR 1991)
52.214-35	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY	(APR 1991)
52.215-6	PLACE OF PERFORMANCE	(OCT 1997)
52.219-16	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES-SUBCONTRACTING PLAN	(JAN 1999)
52.222-1	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES	(FEB 1997)
52.222-6	DAVIS-BACON ACT	(FEB 1995)
52.222-46	EVALUATION OF COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES	(FEB 1993)
52.224-1	PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION	(APR 1984)
52.224-2	PRIVACY ACT	(APR 1984)
52.227-14	RIGHTS IN DATA - GENERAL	(JUN 1987)
52.229-1	STATE AND LOCAL TAXES	(APR 1984)
52.229-3	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES	(JAN 1991)
52.229-5	TAXES-CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSIONS OR PUERTO RICO	(APR 1984)
52.232-17	INTEREST	(JUN 1996)
52.237-1	SITE VISIT	(APR 1984)
52.237-2	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION	(APR 1984)
52.242-13	BANKRUPTCY	(JUL 1995)
52.243-1	CHANGES -- FIXED-PRICE	(AUG 1987)
52.246-4	INSPECTION OF SERVICES-FIXED-PRICE	(AUG 1996)
52.246-6	INSPECTION-TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR	(MAY 2001)
52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION	(NOV 1991)
52.247-38	F.O.B INLAND CARRIER, COUNTRY OF EXPORTATION	(APR 1984)

C.3 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (GSAR 552.212-71)(JUL 2000) (FCI DEVIATION - DEC 1997)

The Contractor agrees to comply with any provision or clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement agency policy applicable to acquisition of commercial items or components. The provision or clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The following provisions and clauses are incorporated by reference:

CLAUSE	CLAUSE TITLE	DATED
552.203-71	RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING	(SEP 1999)
552.211-75	PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING	(FEB 1996)
552.211-77	PACKING LIST	(FEB 1996)
552.215-72	PRICE ADJUSTMENT-FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION	(AUG 1997)
552.228-70	WORKER'S COMPENSATION LAWS	(SEP 1999)
552.232-8	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (DEVIATION FAR 52.232-8)	(APR 1989)
552.238-70	IDENTIFICATION OF ELECTRONIC OFFICE EQUIPMENT PROVIDING ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED	(SEP 1991)

C.4 SCOPE OF CONTRACT (I-FCI-102) (MAR 1998)

This solicitation is issued to establish contracts which may be used on a nonmandatory basis by the agencies and activities named below, as a source of supply for the supplies or services described herein, for delivery within the 48 contiguous States and Washington, D.C. For Special Item Number 132-53 Wireless Services ONLY, limited geographic coverage (consistent with the Offeror's commercial practice) may be proposed. Resultant contracts may also be used for delivery to Alaska, Hawaii, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and overseas locations.

- (1) All Federal agencies and activities in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches,
- (2) Government contractors authorized in writing by a Federal agency pursuant to 48 CFR 51.1,
- (3) Mixed ownership Government corporations (as defined in the Government Corporation Control Act),
- (4) The Government of the District of Columbia.
- (5) Other activities and organizations authorized by statute or regulation to use GSA as a source of supply. (Questions regarding activities authorized to use this schedule should be directed to the Contracting Officer.)

Articles or services may be ordered from time to time in such quantities as may be needed to fill any requirement, subject to the Order Limitations thresholds which will be specified in resultant contracts. Overseas activities may place orders directly with schedule contractors for delivery to CONUS port or consolidation point.

For orders received from activities within the Executive Branch of the Government, each Contractor is obligated to deliver all articles or services contracted for that may be ordered during the contract term, except as otherwise provided herein.

The Contractor is not obligated to accept orders received from activities outside the Executive Branch; however, the Contractor is encouraged to accept such orders. If the Contractor is unwilling to accept such an order, the Contractor shall return it by mailing it or delivering it to the ordering office within 5 workdays from receipt. Failure to return an order shall constitute acceptance whereupon all provisions of the contract shall apply.

The Government is obligated to purchase under each resultant contract a guaranteed minimum of \$2,500 (two thousand, five hundred dollars) during the contract term.

C.5 GUARANTEED MINIMUM (I-FSS-106) (OCT 2000)

The minimum that the Government agrees to order during the period of this contract is \$2,500. If the Contractor receives total orders for less than \$2,500 during the term of the contract, the Government will pay the difference between the amount ordered and \$2,500.

(a) Payment of any amount due under this clause shall be contingent upon the Contractor's timely submission of GSA Form 72A reports (see GSAR 552.238-74 "Contractor's Report of Sales") during the period of the contract and receipt of the close-out sales report pursuant to GSAR 552.238-74.

(b) The guaranteed minimum applies only if the contract expires or contract cancellation is initiated by the Government. The guaranteed minimum does not apply if the contract is terminated for cause or if the contract is canceled at the request of the Contractor.

C.6 ORDERING (FAR 52.216-18) (DEVIATION-JAN 1994)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from the Date of Award through Contract expiration date.

(b) All delivery orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) If mailed, a delivery order is considered "issued" when the Government deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally or by written telecommunications only if authorized in the Schedule.

C.7 PLACEMENT OF ORDERS (GSAR 552.216-72) (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE II-SEP 1999)

(a) The organizations listed below may place orders under this contract. Questions regarding organizations authorized to use this schedule should be directed to the Contracting Officer.

- (1) Executive agencies.
- (2) Other Federal Agencies.
- (3) Mixed-ownership Government corporations.
- (4) The District of Columbia.
- (5) Government Contractors authorized in writing by a Federal agency pursuant to 48 CFR 51.1.
- (6) Other activities and organizations authorized by statute or regulation to use GSA as a source of supply.

(b) Orders may be placed through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) or mailed in paper form. EDI orders shall be placed using the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12 Standard for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) format.

(c) If the Contractor agrees, GSA's Federal Supply Service (FSS) will place all orders by EDI using computer-to-computer EDI. If computer-to-computer EDI is not possible, FSS will use an alternative EDI method allowing the Contractor to receive orders by facsimile transmission. Subject to the Contractor's agreement, other agencies may place orders by EDI.

(d) When computer-to-computer EDI procedures will be used to place orders, the Contractor shall enter into one or more Trading Partner Agreements (TPA) with each Federal agency placing orders electronically in order to ensure mutual understanding by the parties of certain electronic transaction conventions and to recognize the rights and responsibilities of the parties as they apply to this method of placing orders. The TPA must identify, among other things, the third party provider(s) through which electronic orders are placed, the transaction sets used, security procedures, and guidelines for implementation. Federal agencies may obtain a sample format to customize as needed from the office specified in (g) below.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for providing its own hardware and software necessary to transmit and receive data electronically. Additionally, each party to the TPA shall be responsible for the costs associated with its use of third party provider services.

(f) Nothing in the TPA will invalidate any part of this contract between the Contractor and the General Services Administration. All terms and conditions of this contract that otherwise would be applicable to a mailed order shall apply to the electronic order.

(g) The basic content and format of the TPA will be provided by:

General Services Administration
Acquisition Operations and Electronic Commerce Center (FCS)
Washington, DC 20406
Telephone: (703) 305-7741
FAX: (703) 305-7720

C.8 ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (G-FSS-907) (APR 1984)

Contractors shall acknowledge only those orders which state "Order Acknowledgement Required." These orders shall be acknowledged within 10 days after receipt. Such acknowledgement shall be sent to the activity placing the order and contain information pertinent to the order, including the anticipated delivery date.

C.9 BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (I-FSS-646) (MAY 2000)

Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA's) can reduce costs and save time because individual orders and invoices are not required for each procurement but can instead be documented on a consolidated basis. The Contractor agrees to enter into BPA's with ordering activities provided that:

(a) The period of time covered by such agreements shall not exceed the period of the contract including option year period(s);

(b) Orders placed under such agreements shall be issued in accordance with all applicable regulations and the terms and conditions of the contract; and

(c) BPAs may be established to obtain the maximum discount (lowest net price) available in those schedule contracts containing volume or quantity discount arrangements.

C.10 ORDER LIMITATIONS (FAR 52.216-19)(OCT 1995) (VARIATION I-AUG 1999)

(a) Minimum order. When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount less than \$100, the Government is not obligated to purchase, nor is the Contractor obligated to furnish those supplies or services under the contract. However, offerors may, if willing to accept smaller orders, specify a smaller amount in their offers. If a smaller amount is offered, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor will accept such orders and specify the smaller minimum order limitation in the applicable catalog/pricelist. If the offeror fails to specify a smaller amount, the Government may place orders for a smaller amount. Such orders shall be deemed to be accepted by the Contractor, unless returned to the ordering office within 5 workdays after receipt by the Contractor.

(b) Maximum order. The Contractor is not obligated to honor any order for a combination of items in excess of:

<u>ITEM NUMBER/SIN</u>	<u>MAXIMUM ORDER</u>
132-3	\$500,000 per order
132-4	\$500,000 per order
132-8	\$500,000 per order
132-12 (repair/spare parts only)	\$ 10,000 per order
132-32	\$ 50,000 or \$500,000 per order
132-33	\$ 50,000 or \$500,000 per order
132-50	\$ 25,000 per order
132-51	\$500,000 per order
132-52	\$500,000 per order
132-53	\$500,000 per order

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall honor any order exceeding the maximum orders in paragraph (b), unless that order (or orders) is returned to the ordering office within 5 workdays after receipt, with written notice stating the Contractor's intent not to ship the item (or items) called for and the reasons. Upon receiving this notice, the Government may acquire the supplies or services from another source.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) and (c) above, the Contractor shall honor any purchase card orders exceeding the maximum orders in paragraph (b), unless that order (or orders) is returned to the ordering office within 24 hours after receipt, with written notice stating the Contractor's intent not to ship the item (or items) called for and the reasons. Upon receiving this notice, the Government may acquire the supplies or services from another source.

C.11 REQUIREMENTS EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM ORDER (I-FSS-125) (SEP 1999)

(a) In accordance with FAR 8.404, before placing an order that exceeds the maximum order threshold, ordering offices shall-

(1) Review additional schedule contractors' catalogs/price lists or use the "GSA Advantage!" on-line shopping service;

(2) Based upon the initial evaluation, generally seek price reductions from the schedule contractor(s) appearing to provide the best value (considering price and other factors); and

(3) After price reductions have been sought, place the order with the schedule contractor that provides the best value and results in the lowest overall cost alternative (see FAR 8.404(a)). If further price reductions are not offered, an order may still be placed, if the ordering office determines that it is appropriate.

(b) Vendors may:

- (1) offer a new lower price for this requirement (the Price Reduction clause is not applicable to orders placed over the maximum order in FAR 52.216-19 Order Limitations [SEE C.10].)
- (2) offer the lowest price available under the contract; or
- (3) decline the order (orders must be returned in accordance with FAR 52.216-19 [SEE C.10]).

(c) A delivery order that exceeds the maximum order may be placed with the Contractor selected in accordance with FAR 8.404. The order will be placed under the contract.

(d) Sales for orders that exceed the Maximum Order shall be reported in accordance with GSAR 552.238-74 [SEE C.22].

C.12 DELIVERY PRICES (F-FSS-202-G) (JAN 1994)

(a) Prices offered must cover delivery as provided below to destinations located within the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

(1) Delivery to the door of the specified Government activity by freight or express common carriers on articles for which store-door delivery is provided, free or subject to a charge, pursuant to regularly published tariffs duly filed with the Federal and/or State regulatory bodies governing such carrier; or, at the option of the Contractor, by parcel post on mailable articles, or by the Contractor's vehicle. Where store-door delivery is subject to a charge, the Contractor shall (a) place the notation "Delivery Service Requested" on bills of lading covering such shipments, and (b) pay such charge and add the actual cost thereof as a separate item to his invoice.

(2) Delivery to siding at destinations when specified by the ordering office, if delivery is not covered under paragraph (a)(1), above.

(3) Delivery to the freight station nearest destination when delivery is not covered under paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2), above.

(b) The offeror is requested to indicate below whether or not prices submitted cover delivery f.o.b. destination in Alaska, Hawaii, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

	(Yes)	(No)
Alaska	_____	_____
Hawaii	_____	_____
Puerto Rico	_____	_____

(c) When deliveries are made to destinations outside the contiguous 48 States; i.e., Alaska, Hawaii, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and are not covered by paragraph (b), above, the following conditions will apply:

(1) Delivery will be f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation (FAR 52.247-38 [SEE C.2]), with the transportation charges to be paid by the Government from point of exportation to destination in Alaska, Hawaii, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as designated by the ordering office. The Contractor shall add the actual cost of transportation to destination from the point of exportation in the 48 contiguous States nearest

to the designated destination. Such costs will, in all cases, be based upon the lowest regularly established rates on file with the Interstate Commerce Commission, the U.S. Maritime Commission (if shipped by water), or any State regulatory body, or those published by the U.S. Postal Service; and must be supported by paid freight or express receipt or by a statement of parcel post charges including weight of shipment.

(2) The right is reserved to ordering agencies to furnish Government bills of lading.

(d) Ordering offices will be required to pay differential between freight charges and express charges where express deliveries are desired by the Government.

**C.13 COMMERCIAL DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE)
(GSAR 552.211-78) (FEB 1996)**

(a) **Time of Delivery.** The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO) in the case of F.O.B. Destination prices; or to place of shipment in transit in the case of F.O.B. Origin prices, as set forth below. Offerors shall insert in the "Time of Delivery (days ARO)" column in the schedule of Items a definite number of calendar days within which delivery will be made. In no case shall the offered delivery time exceed the Contractor's normal commercial practice. The Government requires the Contractor's normal commercial delivery time, as long as it is less than the "stated" delivery time(s) shown below. If the Offeror does not insert a delivery time in the schedule of items, the Offeror will be deemed to offer delivery in accordance with the Government's stated delivery time, as stated below:

ITEMS OR GROUP OF ITEMS (Special item No. or Nomenclature)	GOVERNMENT'S STATED DELIVERY TIME (Days ARO)	CONTRACTOR'S NORMAL COMMERCIAL DELIVERY TIME
132-3	30	_____
132-4	30	_____
132-8	30	_____
132-32	30	_____
132-33	30	_____

(b) **Expedited Delivery Times.** For those items that can be delivered quicker than the delivery times in paragraph (a), above, the Offeror is requested to insert below, a time (hours/days ARO) that delivery can be made when expedited delivery is requested.

ITEM OR GROUP OF ITEMS (special (Special Item No. of nomenclature)	Expedited delivery time (Hours/Days ARO)
132-3	_____
132-4	_____
132-8	_____
132-32	_____
132-33	_____

(c) **Overnight and 2-Day Delivery Times.** Ordering activities may require overnight or 2-day delivery. The Offeror is requested to annotate its price list or by separate attachment identify the items that can be delivered overnight or within 2 days. Contractors offering such delivery services will be required to state in the cover sheet to its FSS price list details concerning this service.

C.14 URGENT REQUIREMENTS (I-FSS-140-B)(JAN 1994)

When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent delivery requirements of an ordering agency, agencies are encouraged, if time permits, to contact the Contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The Contractor shall reply to the inquiry within 3 workdays after receipt. (Telephonic replies shall be confirmed by the Contractor in writing.) If the Contractor offers an accelerated delivery time acceptable to the ordering agency, any order(s) placed pursuant to the agreed upon accelerated delivery time frame shall be delivered within this shorter delivery time and in accordance with all other terms and conditions of the contract.

C.15 DELIVERIES TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE (F-FSS-230) (JAN 1994)

- (a) **Applicability.** This clause applies to orders placed for the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) and accepted by the Contractor for the delivery of supplies to a USPS facility (consignee).
- (b) **Mode/Method of Transportation.** Unless the Contracting Officer grants a waiver of this requirement, any shipment that meets the USPS requirements for mailability (i.e., 70 pounds or less, combined length and girth not more than 108 inches, etc.) delivery shall be accomplished via the use of the USPS. Other commercial services shall not be used, but this does not preclude the Contractor from making delivery by the use of the Contractor's own vehicles.
- (c) **Time of Delivery.** Notwithstanding the required time for delivery to destination as may be specified elsewhere in this contract, if shipments under this clause are mailed not later than five (5) calendar days before the required delivery date, delivery shall be deemed to have been made timely.

C.16 CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (G-FSS-913)(MAY 2000)

The Contractor is required to perform all billings made pursuant to this contract. However, if the Contractor has dealers which participate on the contract, and the billing/payment process by the Contractor for sales made by the dealer is a significant administrative burden, the following alternative procedures may be used:

Where dealers are allowed by the Contractor to bill Government agencies and accept payment in the Contractor's name, the Contractor agrees to obtain from all dealers participating in the performance of the contract a written agreement which will require dealers to:

- (1) Comply with the same terms and conditions regarding prices as the Contractor, for sales made under the contract;
- (2) Maintain a system of reporting sales under the contract to the manufacturer which includes:
 - (a) the date of sale,
 - (b) the agency to which the sale was made,
 - (c) the product/model sold,
 - (d) the quantity of each product/model sold,
 - (e) the price at which it was sold, including discounts, and
 - (f) all other significant sales data;
- (3) Be subject to audit by the Government, with respect to sales made under the contract; and
- (4) Place orders and accept payment in the name of the Contractor, in care of the dealer.

An agreement between a Contractor and its dealers pursuant to this procedure will not establish privity of contract between dealers and the Government.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all dealers participating in the performance of this contract have agreed that their performance will be in accordance with all terms and conditions regarding prices of the contract including the provisions listed above.

Name

Date

C.17 PAYMENT BY GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL PURCHASE CARD (GSAR 552.232-77) (MAR 2000) (ALTERNATE I-MAR 2000)

(a) Definitions.

"Governmentwide commercial purchase card" means a uniquely numbered credit card issued by a contractor under GSA's Governmentwide Contract for Fleet, Travel, and purchase Card Services to named individual Government employees or entities to pay for official Government purchases.

"Oral order" means an order placed orally either in person or by telephone.

(b) The Contractor must accept the Governmentwide commercial purchase card for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101) for oral or written orders under this contract.

(c) The Contractor and the ordering agency may agree to use the Governmentwide commercial purchase card for dollar amounts over the micro-purchase threshold, and the Government encourages the Contractor to accept payment by the purchase card. The dollar value of a purchase card action must not exceed the ordering agency's established limit. If the Contractor will not accept payment by the purchase card for an order exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, the Contractor must so advise the ordering agency within 24 hours of receipt of the order.

(d) The Contractor shall not process a transaction for payment through the credit card clearinghouse until the purchased supplies have been shipped or services performed. Unless the cardholder requests correction or replacement of a defective or faulty item under other contract requirements, the Contractor must immediately credit a cardholder's account for items returned as defective or faulty.

(e) Payments made using the Governmentwide commercial purchase card are not eligible for any negotiated prompt payment discount. Payment made using a Government debit card will receive the applicable prompt payment discount.

C.18 IMPREST FUNDS (PETTY CASH) (I-FSS-918) (MAY 2000)

The Contractor agrees to accept cash payment for purchases made under the terms of the contract in conformance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 13.305.

C.19 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE-FACNET (I-FSS-599) (APR 1997)**(a) General Background.**

The Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (FASA) of 1994 establishes the Federal Acquisition Computer Network (FACNET) requiring the Government to evolve its acquisition process from one driven by paperwork into an expedited process based on electronic commerce/electronic data interchange (EC/EDI). EC/EDI means more than merely automating manual processes and eliminating paper transactions. It can and will help to move business processes (e.g., procurement, finance, logistics, etc.) into a fully electronic environment and fundamentally change the way organizations operate.

(b) Trading Partners and Value-Added Networks (VAN's).

Within the FACNET architecture, electronic documents (e.g., orders, invoices, etc.) are carried between the Federal Government's procuring office and contractors (now known as "trading partners"). These transactions are carried by commercial telecommunications companies called Value-Added Networks (VAN's). Federal Government transactions are provided only to those VAN's that have been certified by DOD and connected to FACNET.

EDI can be done using commercially available hardware, software, and telecommunications. The selection of a VAN is a business decision contractors must make. There are many different VAN's which provide a variety of electronic services and different pricing strategies. If your VAN only provides communications services, you may also need a software translation package.

(c) Registration Instructions.

DOD will require Contractors to register as trading partners to do business with the Government. This policy can be reviewed via the INTERNET at <http://acq.osd.mil/ec/nwsltr.html>.

To do EDI with the Government, Contractors must register as a trading partner. Contractors will provide regular business information, banking information, and EDI capabilities to all agencies in this single registration. A central repository of all trading partners, called the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), has been developed. All Government procuring offices and other interested parties will have access to this central repository. The database is structured to identify the types of data elements which are public information and those which are confidential and not releasable.

To register, contractors must provide their Dun and Bradstreet (DUNS) number. The DUNS number is available by calling 1(800)333-0505. It is provided and maintained free of charge and only takes a few minutes to obtain. Contractors will need to provide their Tax Identification Number (TIN). The TIN is assigned by the Internal Revenue Service by calling 1(800)829-1040. Contractors will also be required to provide information about company bank or financial institution for electronic funds transfer (EFT).

Contractors may register through their Value Added Network (VAN) using an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) ASC X12 838 transaction set, called a "Trading Partner Profile." A transaction set is a standard format for moving electronic data. VAN's will be able to assist contractors with registration. A list of certified VAN's and software providers is available from the Department of Defense (DOD) by calling 1(800)EDI-3414, or from the world wide web at http://www.acq.osd.mil/ec/van_list.html. Contractors who wish to register without going through a VAN may do so via the INTERNET at <http://ccr.edi.disa.mil>.

(d) Implementation Conventions.

All EDI transactions must comply with the Federal Implementation Conventions (IC's). Many VAN's and software providers have already built the IC requirements into their products. If you need to see the IC's, they are available on a registry maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). It is accessible via the INTERNET at <http://snad.ncsl.nist.gov/dartg/edi/fededi.html>. IC's are available for common business documents such as Purchase Order, Price Sales Catalog, Invoice, Request for Quotes, etc.

(e) Additional Information.

GSA has additional information available for vendors who are interested in starting to use EC/EDI. Contact the Contracting Officer for a copy of the latest handbook. Several resources are available to vendors to assist in implementing EC/EDI; specific addresses are available in the handbook or from the Contracting Officer:

(1) Electronic Commerce Resource Centers (ECRC's) are a network of U.S. Government-sponsored centers that provide EC/EDI training and support to the contractor community. They are found in over a dozen locations around the country.

(2) Procurement Technical Assistance Centers (PTAC's) and Small Business Development Centers (SBDC's) provide management assistance to small business owners. Each state has several locations.

(3) Most major US cities have an EDI user group of companies who meet periodically to share information on EDI-related subjects.

(f) *GSA Advantage!*(tm).

(1) *GSA Advantage!*(tm) will use this FACNET system to receive catalogs, invoices and text messages; and to send purchase orders, application advice, and functional acknowledgments. *GSA Advantage!*(tm) enables customers to:

(i) Perform database searches across all contracts by manufacturer; manufacturer's model/part number; vendor; and generic product categories.

(ii) Generate their own EDI delivery orders to contractors, generate EDI delivery orders from the Federal Supply Service to contractors, or download files to create their own delivery orders.

(iii) Use the Federal IMPAC VISA.

(2) *GSA Advantage!*(tm) may be accessed via the GSA Home Page. The INTERNET address is: <http://www.gsa.gov>, or <http://www.fss.gsa.gov>.

C.20 ANSI STANDARDS (C-FSS-427) (JUL 1991)

ANSI Standards cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the American National Standards Institute, Inc., 11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10036 (Tel: (212) 642-4900).

C.21 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (552.232-23) (SEP 1999)

Because this is a requirements or indefinite quantity contract under which more than one agency may place orders, paragraph (a) of the Assignment of Claims clause (FAR 52.232-23 [SEE C.21]) is inapplicable and the following is substituted therefor:

In order to prevent confusion and delay in making payment, the Contractor shall not assign any claim(s) for amounts due or to become due under this contract. However, the Contractor is permitted to assign separately to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, including any Federal lending agency, under the provisions of the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), all amounts due or to become due under any order amounting to \$1,000 or more issued by any Government agency under this contract. Any such assignment takes effect only if and when the assignee files written notice of the assignment together with a true copy of the instrument of assignment with the contracting officer issuing the order and the finance office designated in the order to make payment. Unless otherwise stated in the order, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under any order assigned may, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or set-off.

C.22 CONTRACTOR'S REPORT OF SALES (GSAR 552.238-74) (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value (in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar) of all sales under this contract by calendar quarter (i.e., January-March, April-June, July-September, and October-December). The dollar value of a sale is the price paid by the schedule user for products and services on a schedule contract task or delivery order, as recorded by the Contractor. The reported contract sales value must include the industrial funding fee (see Clause 552.238-76 [SEE C.23]).

(b) The Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value of sales on electronic GSA Form 72A, Contractor's Report of Sales, to the FSS Vendor Support Center (VSC) Website at Internet, <http://VSC.gsa.gov>. The Contractor must report sales separately for each National Stock Number (NSN), Special Item Number (SIN), or subitem. If no sales occur, the Contractor must show zero on the report for each separate NSN, SIN, or subitem.

(c) The Contractor must register with the VSC before using the automated reporting system. To register, the Contractor (or its authorized representative) must call the VSC at (703) 305-6235 and provide the necessary information regarding the company, contact name(s), and telephone number(s). The VSC will then issue a 72A specific password and provide other information needed to access the reporting system. Instructions for electronic reporting are available at the VSC Website or by calling the above phone number.

(d) The Contractor must convert the total value of sales made in foreign currency to U.S. dollars using the "Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange," issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service. The Contractor must use the issue of the Treasury report in effect on the last day of the calendar quarter. The report is available from:

Department of the Treasury
Financial Management Service
International Funds Branch
3700 East-West Highway
PGCII, Room 5A19
Hyattsville, MD 20782
Telephone: (202) 874-7994
Internet: <http://www.fms.treas.gov/intn.html>

(e) The report is due 30 days following the completion of the reporting period. The Contractor must also provide a close-out report within 120 days after the expiration of the contract. The contract expires upon physical completion of the last, outstanding task or delivery order of the contract. The close-out report must cover all sales not shown in the final quarterly report and reconcile all errors and credits. If the Contractor reported all contract sales and reconciled all errors and credits on the final quarterly report, then show zero sales in the close-out report.

C.23 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE (GSAR 552.238-76) (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contractor must pay the Federal Supply Service, GSA, an industrial funding fee (IFF). The Contractor must remit the IFF in U.S. dollars within 30 days after the end of each quarterly reporting period as established in clause 552.238-74, Contractor's Report of Sales [SEE C.22]. The IFF equals 1% (one percent) of total quarterly sales reported. The IFF reimburses the GSA Federal Supply Service for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedules Program and recoups its operating costs from ordering activities. Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The fee is included in the award price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities.

(b) The Contractor must remit any monies due as a result of the close-out report required by Clause 552.238-74 [SEE C.22] at the time the close-out report is submitted to GSA.

(c) The Contractor must pay the IFF amount due by check, or electronic funds transfer through the Automated Clearing House (ACH), to the "General Services Administration." If the payment involves multiple special item numbers or contracts, the Contractor may consolidate the IFFs into one payment. To ensure that the payment is credited properly, the Contractor must identify the check or electronic transmission as an "Industrial Funding Fee" and include the following information: contract number(s); report amount(s); and report period(s). If the Contractor makes payment by check, provide this information on either the check, check stub, or other remittance material.

(1) If paying the IFF by check, the Contractor must forward the check to the following address:

General Services Administration,
Accounts Receivable Branch
P.O. Box 70500
Chicago, IL 60673-0500.

(2) If paying by electronic funds transfer through the ACH, the Contractor must call GSA, Financial Information Control Branch, Receivables, Collections and Sales Section (6BCDR) at 1-800-676-3690 to make arrangements.

(d) If the full amount of the IFF is not paid within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period, it constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under the terms of FAR 32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Act of 1982, including withholding or setting off payments and interest on the debt (see FAR 52.232-17, Interest [SEE C.2]).

(e) If the Contractor fails to submit sales reports, falsifies sales reports, or fails to pay the IFF in a timely manner, the Government may terminate or cancel this contract. Willful failure or refusal to furnish the required reports, falsification of sales reports, or failure to pay the IFF timely constitutes sufficient cause for terminating the Contractor for cause under the termination provisions of this contract.

C.24 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (EVERGREEN) (I-FSS-163) (APR 2000)

(a) The Government may require continued performance of this contract for an additional 5 year period when it is determined that exercising the option is advantageous to the Government considering price and other factors.. The option clause may not be exercised more than three times. When the option to extend the term of this contract is exercised the following conditions are applicable:

(1) It is determined that exercising the option is advantageous to the Government considering price and the other factors covered in (2 through 4 below).

(2) The Contractor's electronic catalog/pricelist has been received, approved, posted, and kept current on GSA Advantage!(tm) in accordance with clause I-FCI-600, Contract Price Lists.

- (3) Performance has been acceptable under the contract.
- (4) Subcontracting goals have been reviewed and approved.
- (b) The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by providing a written notice to the Contractor within 30 days, unless otherwise noted, prior to the expiration of the contract or option.
- (c) When the Government exercises its option to extend the term of this contract, prices in effect at the time the option is exercised will remain in effect during the option period, unless an adjustment is made in accordance with another contract clause (e.g., Economic Price Adjustment Clause [SEE C.27] or Price Reduction Clause [SEE C.28]).

C.25 NOTICE REGARDING OPTION(S) (GSAR 552.217-71) (NOV 1992)

The General Services Administration (GSA) has included an option to extend the term of the contract in order to demonstrate the value it places on quality performance by providing a mechanism for continuing a contractual relationship with a successful offeror that performs at a level which meets or exceeds GSA's quality performance expectations as communicated to the Contractor, in writing, by the Contracting Officer or designated representative. When deciding whether to exercise the option, the Contracting Officer will consider the quality of the Contractor's past performance under this contract in accordance with 48 CFR 517.207.

C.26 EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY GSA (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (GSAR 552.215-71) (AUG 1997)

The Contractor agrees that the Administrator of General Services or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor involving transactions related to this contract for over billings, billing errors, compliance with the Price Reduction clause and compliance with the Industrial Funding Fee clause of this contract. This authority shall expire 3 years after final payment. The basic contract and each option shall be treated as separate contracts for purposes of applying this clause.

C.27 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (GSAR 552.216-70) (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I-SEP 1999) (FCI DEVIATION)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

- (a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.
- (b) Contractors may request price increases to be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period providing all of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) Increases resulting from a reissue or other modification of the Contractor's commercial catalog/pricelist that was used as the basis for the contract award or from a change in the Contractor's market prices that were the Basis of Negotiation.
 - (2) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of this subparagraph (b)).

- (3) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.
- (4) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.
- (c) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.
- (d) The following material shall be submitted with the request for a price increase:
 - (1) A copy of the commercial catalog/pricelist showing the price increase and the effective date for commercial customers or evidence that the Contractor's market prices that were the Basis of Negotiation have increased.
 - (2) Commercial Sales Practice format regarding the Contractor's commercial pricing practice relating to the reissued or modified catalog/pricelist, or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.
 - (3) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase.
- (e) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:
 - (1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), and (d) of this clause are satisfied;
 - (2) Negotiate more favorable discounts from the new commercial prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,
 - (3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.
- (f) The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment shall be effective upon approval by the Contracting Officer, or on the effective date of the commercial catalog/pricelist, whichever is later. The increased price shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

C.28 PRICE REDUCTIONS (GSAR 552.238-75)(SEP 1999)

- (a) Before award of a contract, the Contracting Officer and the Offeror will agree upon (1) the customer (or category of customers) which will be the basis of award, and (2) the Government's price or discount relationship to the identified customer (or category of customers). This relationship shall be maintained throughout the contract period. Any change in the Contractor's commercial pricing or discount arrangement applicable to the identified customer (or category of customers) which disturbs this relationship shall constitute a price reduction.
- (b) During the contract period, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer all price reductions to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award. The Contractor's report shall include an explanation of the conditions under which the reductions were made.
- (c) (1) A price reduction shall apply to purchases under this contract if, after the date negotiations conclude, the Contractor-

- (i) Revises the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other document upon which contract award was predicated to reduce prices;
 - (ii) Grants more favorable discounts or terms and conditions than those contained in the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other documents upon which contract award was predicated; or
 - (iii) Grants special discounts to the customer (or category of customers) that formed the basis of award, and the change disturbs the price/discount relationship of the Government to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award.
- (2) The Contractor shall offer the price reduction to the Government with the same effective date, and for the same time period, as extended to the commercial customer (or category of customers).
- (d) There shall be no price reduction for sales-
 - (1) To commercial customers under firm, fixed-price definite quantity contracts with specified delivery in excess of the maximum order threshold specified in this contract;
 - (2) To Federal agencies; or
 - (3) Caused by an error in quotation or billing, provided adequate documentation is furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary Governmentwide price reduction at any time during the contract period.
- (f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any price reduction subject to this clause as soon as possible, but not later than 15 calendar days after its effective date.
- (g) The contract will be modified to reflect any price reduction which becomes applicable in accordance with this clause.

C.29 MODIFICATIONS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (GSAR 552.243-72) (JUL 2000)
(FCI DEVIATION)

- (a) General. The Contractor may request a contract modification by submitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).
- (b) Types of Modifications.
 - (1) Additional items/additional SIN's. When requesting additions, the following information must be submitted:
 - (i) Information requested in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the Commercial Sales Practice Format to add SIN's.
 - (ii) Discount information for the new items(s) or new SIN(s). Specifically, submit the information requested in paragraphs 3 through 5 of the Commercial Sales Practice Format. If this information is the same as the initial award, a statement to that effect may be submitted instead.

(iii) Information about the new item(s) or new SIN(s) as described in 552.212-70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule) [SEE E.5] is required.

(iv) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with 552.211-78, Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedules). [SEE C.13]

(v) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted if required by 52.215-6, Place of Performance [SEE C.2].

(vi) Any information requested by 52.212-3(d), Offerors Representations and Certifications - Commercial Items [SEE G.1], that may be necessary to assure compliance with 552.225-9 *, Buy American Act-Trade Agreements Balance of Payments Program.

*** NOTE: Per revisions to the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), paragraph (vi) above, does not apply to this solicitation. Use FAR 52.225-5 Trade Agreements Act [SEE G.2].**

(2) Deletions. The Contractors shall provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the contracting officer finds the higher price to be unreasonable when compared with the deleted item.

(3) Price Reduction. The Contractor shall indicate whether the price reduction falls under the item (i), (ii), or (iii) of paragraph (c)(1) of the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75 [SEE C.28]. If the Price reduction falls under item (i), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the dated commercial price list. If the price reduction falls under item (ii) or (iii), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the applicable price list(s), bulletins or letters or customer agreements which outline the effective date, duration, terms and conditions of the price reduction.

(c) Effective dates. The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75 [SEE C.28].

(d) Electronic File Updates. The Contractor shall update electronic file submissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before transmitting changes. These contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates.

The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75. [SEE C.28]

(e) Amendments to Paper Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.

(1) The Contractor must provide supplements to its paper price lists, reflecting the most current changes. The Contractor may either:

(i) Distribute a supplemental paper Federal Supply Schedule Price List within 15 workdays after the effective date of each modification.

(ii) Distribute quarterly cumulative supplements. The period covered by a accumulative supplement is at the discretion of the Contractor, but may not exceed three months from the effective date of the earliest modification. For example, if the first modification occurs in February, the quarterly supplement must cover February-April, and every 3 month period after. The Contractor must distribute each quarterly cumulative supplement within 15 workdays from the last day of the calendar quarter.

- (2) At a minimum, the Contractor shall distribute each supplement to those ordering activities that previously received the basic document. In addition, the Contractor shall submit two copies of each supplement to the Contracting Officer and one copy to the FSS Schedule Information Center.

**C.30 SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FSS SCHEDULE PRICELISTS
(GSAR 552.238-71) (SEP 1999) (FCI DEVIATION)**

- (a) Definition. For the purposes of this clause, the Mailing List is the Contractor's listing of its Federal Government Customers.
- (b) The Contracting Officer will return one copy of the Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist to the Contractor with the notification of contract award.

The Contractor may print and distribute the awarded pricelist without written approval from the Contracting Officer. The pricelist must include all applicable terms and conditions of the cited contract. NOTE: It shall not absolve the Contractor from responsibility for the accuracy of the pricelist. Consequently, the Contractor would be required to revise the pricelist to correct any significant errors subsequently found by the Contracting Officer and reprint and distribute at the Contractor's expense. If significant pricing errors are found, the Government may cancel the contract and the Contractor may be liable for any price adjustments for overpricing.

- (c) (1) The Contractor shall provide to the GSA Contracting Officer:
- (i) Two paper copies of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist; and
 - (ii) The Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist on a common-use electronic medium. The Contracting Officer will provide detailed instructions for the electronic submission with the award notification. Some structured data entry in a prescribed format may be required.
- (2) The Contractor shall provide to each addressee on the mailing list either:
- (i) One paper copy of the Authorized FSS Schedule Price List; or
 - (ii) A self-addressed, postage-paid envelope or postcard to be returned by addressees that want to receive a paper copy of the pricelist. The Contractor shall distribute price lists within 20 calendar days after receipt of returned requests.
- (3) The Contractor shall advise each addressee of the availability of pricelist information through the on-line Multiple Award Schedule electronic data base.
- (d) The Contractor shall make all of the distributions required in paragraph (c) at least 15 calendar days before the beginning of the contract period, or within 30 calendar days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's approval for printing, whichever is later.
- (e) During the period of the contract, the Contractor shall provide one copy of its Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist to any authorized schedule user, upon request. Use of the mailing list for any other purpose is not authorized.

C.31 CONTRACT PRICE LISTS (I-FCI-600) (JUN 2001)**(a) Electronic Contract Data.**

(1) At the time of award, the Contractor will be provided instructions for submitting electronic contract data in a prescribed electronic format as required by clause 552.238-71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Price lists.

(2) The Contractor will have a choice to transmit its file submissions electronically through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) in accordance with the Federal Implementation Convention (IC) or use the application provided. The Contractor's electronic files must be complete; correct; readable; virus-free; and contain only those products, prices, and terms and conditions that were accepted by the Government. They will be added to GSA's electronic ordering system known as GSA *Advantage!*TM, a menu-driven database system that provides on-line access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order. The Contractor's electronic files must be received no later than 6 months after award. Contractors should refer to clause I-FSS-597, GSA *Advantage!*TM [SEE C.53] for further information.

(3) Further details on EDI, ICs, and GSA *Advantage!*TM can be found in clause I-FSS-599, Electronic Commerce [SEE C.19].

(4) The Contractor is encouraged to place the GSA identifier (logo) on their web site for those supplies or services covered by this contract. The logo can link to the contractor's Federal Supply Services' price list. The identifier URL is located at fss.gsa.gov/partnership/. All resultant "web price lists" shown on the contractor's web site must be in accordance with section (b)(3) of this clause and nothing other than what was accepted /awarded by the Government may included. If the contractor elects to use contract identifiers on its website (either logos or contract number) the website must be clearly distinguish between those items awarded on the contract and any other items offered by the contractor on an open market basis.

(5) The contractor is responsible for keeping all electronic catalog data up to date; e.g., prices, product deletions and replacements, etc.

(b) Paper Federal Supply Schedule pricelists

(1) The Contractor shall prepare a paper FSS Information Technology Schedule pricelist in accordance with Attachment I, Guidelines For Format and Content of Authorized Federal Supply Service Information Technology Schedule pricelist. Two (2) copies of the FSS Information Technology Schedule pricelist shall be submitted with the Offeror's proposal.

(2) The Contracting Officer will return one copy of the Authorized FSS Information Technology Schedule pricelist to the Contractor with the notification of contract award. In accordance with GSAR clause 552.238-71 (SEE C.30), the Contractor may print and distribute the awarded pricelist without written approval from the Contracting Officer. The pricelist must include all applicable terms and conditions of the cited contract. The Contractor will be responsible for the accuracy of the pricelist.

(3) Modifications to FSS Information Technology Schedule pricelists shall include on the cover page the same information as the basic document plus the title "Modification No." and the effective date(s) of such modifications.

(4) As an option, the Contractor may provide two (2) copies (including cover letter) of the Federal Supply Schedule pricelist to the Contracting Officer for review prior to distribution. Accuracy of information and computation of prices is the responsibility of the Contractor.

(5) An address list of customers who are interested in the FSS Information Technology Schedule will only be furnished upon request from the Contractor. The list of customer addresses is available in one of the following formats (as specified by the Contractor):

_____Cheshire Label

_____Gummed Label

_____Diskette-Mailing lists on diskette are available in ASCII and in the following record format only:

Field Name	Field Size
1. Customer ID No.	12
2. Agency Name	35
3. Address Line 1	35
4. Address Line 2	35
5. City	20
6. State	2
7. Zip Code	9

Use of the mailing list for any purpose other than the distribution of the Authorized FSS Information Technology Schedule pricelist is not authorized.

(6) The Contractor may formally print and distribute a Federal Supply Schedule pricelist. Inclusion of incorrect information will cause the Contractor to reprint and redistribute the Federal Supply Schedule pricelist, and may constitute sufficient cause for Cancellation, applying the provisions of 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions (paragraph (m), Termination for Cause) [SEE C.1], and application of any other remedies as provided by law-including monetary recovery.

(7) Distribution to the customer mailing list shall be made as set forth GSAR clause 552.238-71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule pricelists (SEE C.30). In addition, two (2) copies of the Federal Supply Schedule pricelist shall be submitted to the FSS Information Center at the address listed below. The Contractor may also send Federal Supply Schedule pricelists to agencies not on the GSA listing when there is reasonable expectation that sales to these agencies will be made.

General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service
FSS Information Center (FMLI)
Crystal Mall Building 4, Room L-104
Washington, DC 20406

C.32 WARRANTY-MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (FSAR 552.246-73) (MAR 2000)

(a) Applicable to domestic locations. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the Contractor's commercial price list applies to this contract.

(b) Applicable to overseas destinations. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the commercial price list applies to this contract, except as follows:

(1) The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a warranty on all non-consumable parts for a period of 90 days from the date that the Government accepts the product.

(2) The Contractor must supply parts and labor required under the warranty provisions free of charge.

(3) The Contractor must bear the transportation costs of returning the products to and from the repair facility, or the costs involved with Contractor personnel traveling to the Government facility for the purpose of repairing the product onsite, during the 90 day warranty period.

C.33 RESERVED

C.34 DEFAULT (I-FSS-249-B) (MAY 2000)

In addition to any other clause contained herein related to termination, the following is applicable to orders placed under Federal Supply Schedule contracts.

Any ordering office may, with respect to any one or more orders placed by it under the contract, exercise the same right of termination, acceptance of inferior articles or services, and assessment of excess costs as might the Contracting Officer, except that when failure to deliver articles or services is alleged by the Contractor to be excusable, the determination of whether the failure is excusable shall be made only by the Contracting Officer of the General Services Administration, to whom such allegation shall be referred by the ordering office and from whose determination appeal may be taken as provided in the clause of this contract entitled "Disputes."

C.35 CANCELLATION (GSAR 552.238-73) (SEP 1999)

Either party may cancel this contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 calendar days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. If the Contractor elects to cancel this contract, the Government will not reimburse the minimum guarantee.

C.36 LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PRIVILEGES (X-FCI-XXX) (DEC 1997)

Where the Contractor may require Logistical Support in overseas areas in order to meet contract obligations, the ordering activities should obtain the required support in accordance with their applicable regulations prior to issuance of any delivery orders under this GSA contract. The Contractors will provide all the necessary information required of them by the applicable regulations in order to assist the ordering activity in obtaining the Logistical Support Privileges.

The ordering agency, in all cases, will make the decision as to whether the Contractor will be granted the requested support. The General Services Administration will neither assist in the decision nor arbitrate any dispute pertaining to logistical support. Logistical support which may be furnished by the Government hereunder includes, but is not limited to, use of the following:

- (a) Military or other U.S. Government Clubs, exchanges, other non-appropriated fund organizations.
- (b) Military or other U.S. Government commissary stores.
- (c) Military or other U.S. Government postal facilities.
- (d) Utilities and services in accordance with priorities, rates or tariffs established by military or other U.S. Government agencies.
- (e) Military Payment Certificate (MPC), where applicable.
- (f) Military or other U.S. Government banking facilities.
- (g) Military or other U.S. Government provided telephones, lines, and services with direct dialing capability and access to the Defense Switched Network (DSN), (formerly AUTOVON). The precedence of usage shall be coincident with the urgency of the requirement and in accordance with Government/Military regulations.

C.37 DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY CONTRACTOR (I-FSS-680) (APR 1984)

The Government will provide the Contractor with a single copy of the resulting Federal Supply Schedule. However, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish all sales outlets authorized to participate in the performance of the contract with the terms, conditions, pricing schedule, and other appropriate information.

C.38 SERVICE OF PROTEST (FAR 52.233-2) (AUG 1996)

- (a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from:

General Services Administration
FSS-IT Acquisition Center (FCI)
Crystal Mall #4, Room 1017
Arlington, VA 22202
Attn.: Contracting Officer

- (b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

C.39 PROTESTS FILED DIRECTLY WITH THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSAR 552.233-70) (MAR 2000)

- (a) The following definitions apply in this provision:

"Agency Protest Official for GSA" means the official in the Office of Acquisition Policy designated to review and decide procurement protests filed with GSA.

"Deciding official" means the person chosen by the protester to decide the agency protest. The deciding official may be either the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official.

(b) The filing time frames in FAR 33.103(e) apply. An agency protest is filed when the protest complaint is received at the location the solicitation designates for serving protests. GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Protests delivered after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received and filed the following business day.

(c) A protest filed directly with the General Services Administration (GSA) must:

- (1) Indicate that it is a protest to the agency.
- (2) Be filed with the Contracting Officer.
- (3) State whether the protester chooses to have the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official for GSA decide the protest. If the protest is silent on this matter, the Contracting Officer will decide the protest.
- (4) Indicate whether the protester prefers to make an oral presentation, a written presentation, or an oral presentation confirmed in writing, of arguments in support of the protest to the deciding official.
- (5) Include the information required by FAR 33.103(d)(2):
 - (i) Name, address, fax number, and telephone number of the protester.
 - (ii) Solicitation or contract number.
 - (iii) Detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds for the protest, to include a description of resulting prejudice to the protester.
 - (iv) Copies of relevant documents.
 - (v) Request for a ruling by the agency.
 - (vi) Statement as to the form of relief requested.
 - (vii) All information establishing that the protester is an interested party for the purpose of filing a protest.
 - (viii) All information establishing the timeliness of the protest (see paragraph (b) of this provision).

(d) An interested party filing a protest with GSA has the choice of requesting either that the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official for GSA decide the protest.

(e) The decision by the Agency Protest Official for GSA is an alternative to a decision by the Contracting Officer. The Agency Protest Official for GSA will not consider appeals from the Contracting Officer's decision on an agency protest.

(f) The deciding official must conduct a scheduling conference with the protester within three (3) days after the protest is filed. The scheduling conference will establish deadlines for oral or written arguments in support of the agency protest and for agency officials to present information in response to the protest issues. The deciding official may hear oral arguments in support of the agency protest at the same time as the scheduling conference, depending on availability of the necessary parties.

- (g) Oral conferences may take place either by telephone or in person. Other parties (e.g., representatives of the program office) may attend at the discretion of the deciding official.
- (h) The following procedures apply to information submitted in support of or in response to an agency protest:
 - (1) The protester and the agency have only one opportunity to support or explain the substance of the protest (either orally, in writing, or orally confirmed in writing).
 - (2) GSA procedures do not provide for any discovery.
 - (3) The deciding official has discretion to request additional information from either the agency or the protester. However, the deciding official will normally decide protests on the basis of information provided by the protester and the agency.
 - (4) Except as provided in paragraph (5)(ii) below, the parties are encouraged, but not required, to exchange information submitted to the Agency Protest Official for GSA.
 - (5) If the agency makes a written response to the protest, the following filing requirements apply unless the deciding official approves other arrangements:
 - (i) The agency must file its response to the protest with the deciding official within five (5) days after the filing of the protest.
 - (ii) The agency must also provide the protester with a copy of the response on the same day it files the response with the deciding official. If the agency believes it needs to redact or withhold any information in the response from the protester, it must obtain the approval of the deciding official.
- (6) Any additional information that either party wants to submit in writing after one-time oral arguments in support of the agency protest, must be received by the deciding official within two (2) days after the date of the oral arguments.
 - (i) The deciding official will resolve the protest through informal presentations or meetings to the maximum extent practicable.
 - (j) An interested party may represent itself or be represented by legal counsel. GSA will not reimburse the party for any legal fees related to the agency protest.
 - (k) GSA will stay award or suspend contract performance in accordance with FAR 33.103(f). The stay or suspension, unless over-ridden, remains in effect until the protest is decided, dismissed, or withdrawn.
 - (l) The deciding official will make a best effort to issue a decision on the protest within twenty-eight (28) days after the filing date. The decision may be oral or written. If the decision is communicated orally to the protester, the deciding official will confirm in writing within three (3) days after the decision.
 - (m) GSA may dismiss or stay proceedings on an agency protest if a protest on the same or similar basis is filed with a protest forum outside of GSA.

C.40 INDEFINITE QUANTITY (FAR 52.216-22) (OCT 1995) (VARIATION-OCT 1995)

- (a) This is an indefinite-quantity contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated. The quantities of supplies and services specified in the contract are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract.
- (b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the Ordering clause. The Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when and if ordered, the supplies or services specified in the contract. The Government shall order at least the quantity of supplies or services designated in the contract as the "minimum."
- (c) Except for any limitations on quantities in the Guaranteed Minimum clause or Order Limitations clause, there is no limit on the number of orders that may be issued. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.
- (d) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period.

C.41 CONTRACT SALES CRITERIA (I-FSS-639) (JUL 2000)

- (a) A contract will not be awarded unless anticipated sales are expected to exceed at least \$25,000 for a 1-year period.
- (b) Any resultant contract may be canceled in accordance with clause 552.238-73, Cancellation, unless reported sales are at least \$25,000 for a 1-year period.
- (c) Contracts awarded under a Federal Supply Schedule, new Special Item Number (SIN) or the Introduction of New Products/Services (INPS) SIN will be given a 2-year time period in lieu of the 1-year period in paragraphs (a) and (b).

C.42 INVOICE PAYMENTS (GSAR 552.232-74) (SEP 1999)

- (a) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is:
 - (1) For orders placed electronically by the General Services Administration (GSA) Federal Supply Service (FSS), and to be paid by GSA through electronic funds transfer (EFT), the later of the following two events:
 - (i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.
 - (ii) The 10th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.
 - (2) For all other orders, the later of the following two events:
 - (i) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the

time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(3) On a final invoice, if the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance occurs on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(b) The General Services Administration will issue payment on the due date in (a)(1) above if the Contractor complies with full cycle electronic commerce. Full cycle electronic commerce includes all the following elements:

(1) The Contractor must receive and fulfill electronic data interchange (EDI) purchase orders (transaction set 850).

(2) The Contractor must generate and submit to the Government valid EDI invoices (transaction set 810) or submit invoices through the GSA Finance Center Internet-based invoice process. Internet-based invoices must be submitted using procedures provided by GSA.

(3) The Contractor's financial institution must receive and process, on behalf of the Contractor, EFT payments through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) system.

(4) The EDI transaction sets in (b)(1) through (b)(3) above must adhere to implementation conventions provided by GSA.

(c) If any of the conditions in (b) above do not occur, the 10 day payment due dates in (a)(1) become 30 day payment due dates.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (g) of the clause at FAR 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions-Commercial Items [SEE C.1], if the Contractor submits hard-copy invoices, submit only an original invoice. No copies of the invoice are required.

(e) All other provisions of the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-125, Prompt Payment, apply.

C.43 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (CCR) (I-FSS-598) (OCT 1999)

To receive orders from the Department of Defense (DoD) contractors must be registered in the DoD CCR database (registration information is available at <http://www.ccr2000.com>). The CCR database is DoD's primary repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD. This requirement does not apply to purchases made with a Governmentwide commercial purchase card. (Refer to clause I-FCI-600, Contractor Price Lists [SEE C.31], for additional information regarding CCR.)

C.44 VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI) PROGRAM (MAS) (G-FSS-906) (JAN 1999)

(a) The term "Vendor Managed Inventory" describes a system in which the Contractor monitors and maintains specified inventory levels for selected items at designated stocking points. VMI enables the Contractor to plan production and shipping more efficiently. Stocking points benefit from reduced inventory but steady stock levels.

(b) Contractors that commercially provide a VMI-type system may enter into similar partnerships with customers under a Blanket Purchase Agreement.

C.45 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES (I-FSS-60) (APRIL 2000)

When using a performance based statement of work, performance incentives may be agreed upon between the Contractor and the ordering office on individual fixed price orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements, for fixed price tasks, under this contract in accordance with this clause.

The ordering office must establish a maximum performance incentive price for these services and/or total solutions on individual orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements.

To the maximum extent practicable, ordering offices shall consider establishing incentives where performance is critical to the agency's mission and incentives are likely to motivate the contractor. Incentives shall be based on objectively measurable tasks.

The above procedures do not apply to Time and Material or labor hour orders.

C.46 CLAUSES FOR OVERSEAS COVERAGE (I-FCI-108) (MAY 2000)

The following clauses apply to overseas coverage.

NUMBER	CLAUSE TITLE	LOCATION:
52.214-34	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE	C.2
52.214-35	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY	C.2
52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION	C.2
52.247-38	F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, COUNTRY OF EXPORTATION	C.2
C-FSS-412	CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT	C.47
D-FSS-477	TRANSSHIPMENTS	C.48
I-FSS-314	FOREIGN TAXES AND DUTIES	C.49
I-FSS-594	PARTS AND SERVICE	C.50

C.47 CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT (C-FSS-412) (MAY 2000)

Contractors supplying equipment which uses electrical current are required to supply equipment suitable for the electrical system at the location at which the equipment is to be used as specified on the order.

C.48 TRANSSHIPMENTS (D-FSS-477) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall complete TWO DD Forms 1387, Military Shipment Labels and, if applicable, four copies of DD Form 1387-2, Special Handling/Data Certification—used when shipping chemicals, dangerous cargo, etc. Two copies of the DD Form 1387 will be attached to EACH shipping container delivered to the port Transportation Officer for subsequent transshipment by the Government as otherwise provided for under the terms of this contract. These forms will be attached to one end and one side (NOT on the top or bottom) of the container. The Contractor will complete the bottom line of these forms, which pertains to the number of pieces, weight and cube of each piece, using U.S. weight and cubic measures. Weights will be rounded off to the nearest pound. (One kg = 2.2 U.S. pounds; one cubic meter = 35.3156 cubic feet.) In addition, if the cargo consists of chemicals, or is dangerous, one copy of the DD Form 1387 2 will be attached to the container, and three copies will be furnished to the Transportation Officer with the Bill of Lading. DANGEROUS CARGO WILL NOT BE INTERMINGLED WITH NONDANGEROUS CARGO IN THE SAME CONTAINER. Copies of the above forms, and preparation instructions will be obtained from the Ordering Office issuing the Delivery Order. Reproduced copies of the forms are acceptable. FAILURE TO INCLUDE DD FORMS 1387 (AND DD FORM 1387-2, IF APPLICABLE) ON EACH SHIPPING CONTAINER WILL RESULT IN REJECTION OF SHIPMENT BY THE PORT TRANSPORTATION OFFICER.

C.49 FOREIGN TAXES AND DUTIES (I-FSS-314) (DEC 1990)

Prices offered must be net, delivered, f.o.b. to the destinations accepted by the Government.

- (a) The offeror warrants that such prices do not include any tax, duty, customs fees, or other foreign Governmental costs, assessments, or similar charges from which the U.S. Government is exempt. The offeror further warrants that any applicable taxes duties, customs fees, other Government costs, assessments or similar charges from which the U.S. Government is not exempt are included in the prices quoted and that such prices are not subject to increases for any such charges applicable at the time of acceptance of this offer by the Government.
- (b) Standard commercial export packaging, including containerization, if necessary, packaging, preservation, marking are included in the pricing offered and accepted by the Government.

C.50 PARTS AND SERVICE (I-FSS-594) (OCT 1988)

- (1) For equipment under items listed in the schedule of items or services on which offers are submitted, the offeror certifies by submission of this offer that parts and services (including the performing of warranty or guarantee service) are now available from dealers or distributors serving the areas of ultimate overseas destination or that such facilities will be established and will be maintained throughout the contract period. If a new servicing facility is to be established, the facility shall be established no later than the beginning of the contract period.
- (2) Each Contractor shall be fully responsible for the services to be performed by the named servicing facilities, or by such facilities to be established, and fully guarantees performance of such services if the original service proves unsatisfactory.
- (3) Offerors are requested to include in the pricelist, the names and addresses of all supply and service points maintained in the geographic area in which the Contractor will perform. Please indicate opposite each point whether or not a complete stock of repair parts for items offered is carried at that point, and whether or not mechanical service is available.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA**ADDRESS OF SUPPLY AND SERVICE POINT**

It is desired to have available means for maintaining Government-owned items in satisfactory operating condition and to receive service at least as good as that extended to commercial customers.

C.51 SECTION 8(a) AWARD (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (I-FSS-91) (OCT 2000)

NOTE: This clause only applies to contractors that are being awarded as an 8(a) participant.

- (a) This contract is issued as an award between the General Services Administration (GSA) and the 8(a) program participant (Contractor) pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding between the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the General Services Administration Regarding the Multiple Award Schedule Program signed on June 7, 2000. It is also issued pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding between the SBA and GSA that delegates 8(a) contracting authority signed on May 6, 1998.
- (b) Eligibility.
- (i) The Contractor has been determined to be an eligible concern pursuant to the provisions of Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 637(a)) and agrees to furnish the supplies or services set forth in the contract according to the terms and conditions of the contract.

- (ii) SBA retains all responsibility for 8(a) certifications, 8(a) eligibility determinations, and related issues.
- (iii) SBA will notify the GSA Contracting Officer immediately upon notification by the Contractor that the owner or owners upon whom 8(a) eligibility was based plan to relinquish ownership or control of the concern. If the owner(s) actually relinquish ownership or control, the firm will be given the option of either canceling the contract or modifying the contract to eliminate the 8(a) specific clauses, which will eliminate its designation in the Schedules E-Library and GSA *Advantage!*TM as an 8(a) participant and will preclude procuring agencies from taking credit for 8(a) awards to the firm.
- (c) Pursuant to the MOU dated June 7, 2000, GSA has agreed to apply its MAS contracting policies and procedures when evaluating offers, awarding contracts, and administering orders, consistent with FAR 19.800(f), except that GSA will notify SBA prior to terminating an 8(a) contract and request SBA approval prior to executing novation agreements of 8(a) contracts. GSA also will notify SBA when the estimated dollar value of the contract changes or when the 8(a) contract is to be canceled pursuant to clause 552.238-73, Cancellation.
- (d) In accordance with GSA's MOU that delegates 8(a) contracting authority, the procuring activity must provide a copy of the GSA Form 1535, Recommendation for Award, to the SBA central point of contact.
- (e) Payments to be made under the contract will be made directly to the contractor by the ordering activities.
- (f) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal from decisions of the cognizant Contracting Officer under the "Disputes" clause of this contract.

C.52 CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS (I-FSS-40) (SEP 2000)

Contractors participating in contractor team arrangements must abide by all terms and conditions of their respective contracts. This includes compliance with Clauses 552.238-74, Contractor's Reports of Sales and 552.238-76, Industrial Funding Fee, i.e., each contractor (team member) must report sales and remit the IFF for all products and services provided under its individual contract.

C.53 GSA *ADVANTAGE!*TM (I-FSS-597) (SEP 2000)

- (a) The Contractor must participate in the GSA *Advantage!*TM online shopping service. Information and instructions regarding contractor participation are contained in clause I-FSS-599, Electronic Commerce [SEE C.19].
- (b) The Contractor also should refer to contract clauses 552.238-71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized GSA Schedule Pricelists (which provides for submission of pricelists on a common-use electronic medium) [SEE C.30], I-FCI-600, Contract Pricelists (which provides information on electronic contract data) [SEE C.31], and 552.243-72, Modifications (which addresses electronic file updates) [SEE C.29].

C.54 PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (I-FSS-50) (FEB 1995)

- (a) This clause applies to all contracts estimated to exceed \$100,000.
- (b) Unless notified otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may assume contract performance is satisfactory.
- (c) If negative performance information is submitted by customer agencies, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing and provide copies of any complaints received. The Contractor will have 30 calendar days from receipt of this notification to submit a rebuttal and/or a report of corrective actions taken.

D. CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS**D.1 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS-COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FAR 52.212-5) (MAY 2001) (TAILORED)**

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the following FAR clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

- (1) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (E.O. 11755).
- (2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) which the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components:

- (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government, with Alternate I (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).
- (2) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(2) and (3)).
- (3) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)).
- (4) 52.219-14, Limitation on Subcontracting (DEC 1996)
NOTE: This clause only applies to contracts that are awarded to and under the 8(a) program.
- (5) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999).
- (6) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246).
- (7) 52.222-35, Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era (38 U.S.C. 4212).
- (8) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793).
- (9) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era (38 U.S.C. 4212).
- (10) 52.225-13, Restriction on Certain Foreign Purchases (E.O. 12722, 12724, 13059, 13067, 13121, and 13129).
- (11) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Central Contractor Registration (31 U.S.C. 3332).
- (12) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (31 U.S.C. 3332).
- (13) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (5 U.S.C. 552a).
- (14) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241) Alternate I

(c) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of this paragraph (c) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records-Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(d) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to include any FAR clause, other than those listed below (and as may be required by an addenda to this paragraph to establish the reasonableness of prices under Part 15), in a subcontract for commercial items or commercial components-

- (1) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246);
- (2) 52.222-35, Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era (38 U.S.C. 4212);
- (3) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793); and
- (4) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flagged Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241)
- (5) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

E. SOLICITATION PROVISIONS**E.1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS-COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FAR 52.212-1) (OCT 2000) IS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.****ADDENDUM TO FAR 52.212-1 (E.1)****E.2 PERIOD FOR ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS (A-FSS-12-C) (NOV 1997)**

Paragraph (c) of the provision 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors-Commercial Items, is revised to read as follows: The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 180 calendar days from the date of the offer, within which offer may be accepted.

E.3 CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS UNDER STANDING SOLICITATION (A-FSS-11) (DEC 2000)

- (a) This solicitation is a standing solicitation from which the Government contemplates award of contracts for supplies/services listed in the Schedule of Items. This solicitation will remain in effect unless replaced by an updated solicitation.
- (b) There is no closing date for receipt of offers; therefore, offers may be submitted for consideration at any time.
- (c) An offer may be rejected if an offeror fails to meet timeframes established by the Contracting Officer either to address deficiencies in the offer or to submit a final proposal revision. A resubmission(s) is permitted; however, it may be rejected immediately if it is still deficient in the area(s) that caused its initial rejection.
- (d) Contracts awarded under this solicitation will be in effect for 5 years from the date of award, unless further extended pursuant to clause I-FSS-163, Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Evergreen) [SEE C.24], canceled pursuant to the Cancellation clause [SEE C.35], or terminated pursuant to the termination provisions of the contract [SEE C.1].
- (e) Current contractors may submit a new offer as early as 9 months prior to the expiration of the existing contract.

E.4 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS-ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS (CI-FCI-2) (MAR 1996)

Offerors are requested to submit, in a minimum font size of 10 cpi (characters per inch):

- (a) A signed original and one (1) copy of SF-1449 together with all addenda and attachments complete in every respect with the exception of oversized blueprints, drawings, or similar documents attached to the solicitation. Oversized blueprints, drawings, or similar documents are not required to be duplicated for the purpose of submitting a duplicate copy of the offer to GSA.
- (b) Two complete copies of the proposed FSS Information Technology Schedule Pricelist, including all applicable Terms and Conditions. (See Attachment I for format and content of proposed pricelist.)

- (c) If the Offeror is other than the manufacturer, (1) one signed copy of a letter of commitment from the manufacturer which will assure the Offeror of a source of supply sufficient to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period, OR (2) other evidence that the Offeror will have an uninterrupted source of supply from which to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period. [SEE F.3]
- (d) One copy of a plan indicating how the Offeror intends to perform the sales and after sales maintenance service within the minimum geographic scope of the solicitation (SEE C.4). For SIN 132-53 ONLY, provide an acceptance test plan and procedure for approval.
- (e) A completed copy of the past performance evaluation form sent, by the Offeror, to Dun & Bradstreet c/o Open Ratings. [SEE ATTACHMENT II]
- (f) Identification of and rationale for any and all exceptions and clarifications taken from either the solicitation or the standard format for the FSS Information Technology Schedule Pricelist (SEE ATTACHMENT I).
- (g) Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. [SEE ATTACHMENT III, GUIDELINES TO CREATE A SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN.]

E.5 PREPARATION OF OFFER (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (GSAR 552.212-70) (AUG 1997)

(a) Definitions. Concession, as used in this solicitation, means a benefit, enhancement or privilege (other than a discount), which either reduces the overall cost of a customer's acquisition or encourages a customer to consummate a purchase. Concessions include, but are not limited to freight allowance, extended warranty, extended price guarantees, free installation and bonus goods.

"Discount", as used in this solicitation, means a reduction to catalog prices (published or unpublished). Discounts include, but are not limited to, rebates, quantity discounts, purchase option credits, and any other terms or conditions other than concessions) which reduce the amount of money a customer ultimately pays for goods or services ordered or received. Any net price lower than the list price is considered a "discount" by the percentage difference from the list price to the net price.

(b) For each Special Item Number (SIN) included in an offer, the Offeror shall provide the information outlined in paragraph (c). Offerors may provide a single response covering more than one SIN, if the information disclosed is the same for all products under each SIN. If discounts and concessions vary by model or product line, offerors shall ensure that information is clearly annotated as to item or items referenced.

(c) Provide information described below for each SIN:

(1) Two copies of the offeror's current published (dated or otherwise identified) commercial descriptive catalogs and/or price list(s) from which discounts are offered. If special catalogs or price lists are printed for the purpose of this offer, such descriptive catalogs or price lists shall include a statement indicating the special catalog or price list represent a verbatim extract from the Offeror's commercial catalog and/or price list and identify the descriptive catalog and/or price list from which the information has been extracted.

(2) Next to each offered item in the commercial catalog and/or price list, the Offeror shall write the special item number (SIN) under which the item is being offered. Unless a special catalog or price list is submitted, all other items shall be marked "excluded," lined out, and initialed by the offeror.

(3) The discount(s) offered under this solicitation. The description of discounts offered shall include all discounts, such as prompt payment discounts, quantity/dollar volume discounts (indicate whether models/products can be combined within the SIN or whether SINs can be combined to earn discounts), blanket purchase agreement discounts, or purchase option credits. If the terms of sale appearing in the commercial catalogs or price list on which an offer is based are in conflict with the terms of this solicitation, the latter shall govern.

(4) A description of concessions offered under this solicitation which are not granted to other customers. Such concessions may include, but are not limited to, an extended warranty, a return/exchange goods policy, or enhanced or additional services.

(5) If the Offeror is a dealer/reseller or the Offeror will use dealers to perform any aspect of contract awarded under this solicitation, describe the functions, if any, that the dealer/reseller will perform.

E.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (FAR 52.215-20) (OCT 1997) (ALTERNATE IV-OCT 1997) (VARIATION I-SEP 1999)

(a) Submission of cost or pricing data is not required.

(b) Provide information described below:

(1) An offer prepared and submitted in accordance with the clause at 552.212-70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule) [SEE E.5];

(2) Commercial sales practices [SEE G.4]. The Offeror shall submit information in the format provided in this solicitation in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.4 of the GSA Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 515-2); or submit information in the Offeror's own format.

(3) Any additional supporting information requested by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable.

(4) By submission of an offer in response to this solicitation, the Offeror grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before initial award, books, records, documents, papers, and other directly pertinent records to verify the pricing, sales and other data related to the supplies or services proposed in order to determine the reasonableness of price(s). Access does not extend to offeror's cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the offeror's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

E.7 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA-MODIFICATIONS (FAR 52.215-21) (OCT 1997) (ALTERNATE IV - OCT 1997) (VARIATION I-AUG 1997)

- (a) Submission of cost or pricing data is not required.
- (b) Provide information described below.

(1) Information required by the clause at 552.243-72, Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule) [SEE C.29];

(2) Any additional supporting information requested by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable.

(3) By submitting a request for modification, the Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before agreeing to a modification, books, records, documents, papers, and other directly pertinent records to verify the pricing, sales and other data related to the supplies or services proposed in order to determine the reasonableness of price(s). Access does not extend to Contractor's cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

E.8 IDENTIFICATION OF ENERGY-EFFICIENT OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES CONTAINING RECOVERED MATERIALS OR OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (GSAR 552.238-72) (SEP 1999)

- (a) **Definitions.** *"Energy-efficient office equipment,"* as used in this clause, means office equipment that, in representative use, provides equivalent or better performance and value to users, but uses significantly less energy than most functionally equivalent models.

"Recovered materials," as used in this clause, means waste material and by-products which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused, within an original manufacturing process (42 U.S.C. 6903(19)). For paper, it also includes postconsumer materials, and manufacturing and certain other wastes. (42 U.S.C. 6962(h)).

"Remanufactured products," as used in this clause, means equipment or parts that have been factory remanufactured or rebuilt to meet new equipment or part performance specifications and have had no use subsequent to their remanufacture.

- (b) The offeror shall identify in its offer and include in any commercial catalogs and pricelists and any resultant Government catalogs or pricelists submitted to the Contracting Officer, energy-efficient office equipment and supplies that contain recovered material, remanufactured products, or other environmental attributes. Examples of energy-efficient office equipment are microcomputers and associated equipment that meet the requirements of the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Energy Star Computers Program. Supplies that contain recovered materials and other environmental attributes include, but are not limited to, products identified in EPA procurement guidelines (40 CFR Subchapter I) and products that are either degradable, ozone safe, recyclable, contain low volatile organic content compounds, contribute to source reduction, or otherwise are designed or manufactured to achieve environmental improvement. For example, an offeror can identify products that are safe or safer alternatives for more toxic or hazardous products and products that can be substituted for ones manufactured with toxic or hazardous materials. Such supplies shall satisfy the guidance contained in 16 CFR Part 260, Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims.

(c) An offeror, in identifying an item with an environmental attribute, shall possess evidence or rely upon a reasonable basis to substantiate the claim (see 16 CFR 260.5). The Government will accept an offeror's claim of an item's environmental attribute on the basis of—

- (1) Participation in a Federal agency sponsored program, e.g., EPA's Energy Star Computer program;
- (2) Verification by an independent organization that specializes in certifying such claims; or
- (3) Possession of competent and reliable evidence. For any test, analysis, research, study or other evidence to be "competent and reliable," it must have been conducted and evaluated in an objective manner by persons qualified to do so, using procedures generally accepted in the profession to yield accurate and reliable results.

E.9 ENERGY EFFICIENT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT (X-FCI-XXX)

All questions concerning the requirements and product qualifications under the EPA's Energy Star Computers Program should be directed to:

EPA Energy Star Computers Program Manager
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Global Change Division (6202J)
401 M Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20460
(202)233-9114 phone
(202)233-9578 fax

F. EVALUATION**F.1 EVALUATION-COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE)
(GSAR 552.212-73) (AUG 1997)**

(a) The Government may make multiple awards for the supplies or services offered in response to this solicitation that meet the definition of a "commercial item" in FAR 52.202-1. Awards may be made to those responsible offerors that offer reasonable pricing, conforming to the solicitation, and will be most advantageous to the Government, taking into consideration the multiplicity and complexity of items of various manufacturers and the differences in performance required to accomplish or produce required end results, production and distribution facilities, price, compliance with delivery requirements, and other pertinent factors. By providing a selection of comparable supplies or services, ordering activities are afforded the opportunity to fulfill their requirements with the item(s) that constitute the best value and that meet their needs at the lowest overall cost.

(b) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

F.2 PAST PERFORMANCE (X-FCI-XXX)

In order to assist the Government in assessing an Offeror's past performance, each company responding to this solicitation will be required to have Dun & Bradstreet c/o Open Ratings complete a Past Performance Evaluation Report on that firm. The request to Open Ratings must be made prior to the submission of a proposal. Each Offeror must submit, with its proposal, a completed copy of the past performance evaluation form sent, by the Offeror, to Open Ratings. Any charges associated with the Past Performance Evaluation Report will be paid by the Offeror. [SEE ATTACHMENT II].

F.3 DEALERS AND SUPPLIERS (I-FSS-644) (OCT 1988)

When requested by the Contracting Officer, if other than the manufacturer, the offeror must submit prior to award of a contract, either (1) a letter of commitment from the manufacturer which will assure the offeror of a source of supply sufficient to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period, OR (2) evidence that the offeror will have an uninterrupted source of supply from which to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period.

F.4 SALES AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (X-FCI-XXX)

Sales and after-sales maintenance/repair service must be provided to, at a minimum, the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia. The Offeror must provide maintenance/repair service normally provided in the industry for the type of products offered. The Offeror must provide (with its offer) a plan as to how the Offeror will provide sales and after-sales service for the scope of the contract. [SEE E.4]

F.5 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PAST PERFORMANCE/RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATION (X-FCI-XXX)

In addition to the Dun & Bradstreet requirement [SEE F.2], in order for the Government to determine if the Offeror is responsible, the following information is required:

Exemption 5

(a) PAST PERFORMANCE

The Offeror must describe its corporate experience in IT Professional Services over the past three (3) years. Describe three (3) projects, similar in size and complexity to the effort of services categories offered in this contract. At least two of the three examples shall have been completed in the last two years and all three examples must have been completed in the last three years. All three examples of IT Professional Services must have been found to be acceptable by the client. At a minimum, the Offeror shall provide the following information:

- (1) Project/Contract Name;
- (2) Project Description;
- (3) Dollar Amount of Contract;
- (4) Project Duration, which includes the original estimated completion date and the actual completion date; and
- (5) Point of Contact and Telephone Number.

(b) ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Offeror shall describe the management and organization of the company with respect to the IT Professional Services offered. The Offeror shall address the following:

- (1) History and overview of the organization;
- (2) All organizational elements within the company which shall participate in providing IT Professional Services (include a chart); and
- (3) Financial Statement/Annual Report.

F.6 GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (GSAR 552.219-73) (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I-SEP 1999)

(a) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits.

- (1) The General Services Administration's (GSA's) commitment to ensuring that maximum practicable opportunity is provided to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns to participate as subcontractors in the performance of this contract, consistent with its efficient performance, must be reflected in the offeror's subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to the clause of this contract at FAR 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan [SEE D.1].
- (2) In addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219-9(d), the offeror shall demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns in performing this contract. An offeror submitting a commercial products plan can demonstrate its commitment in providing maximum practicable opportunities through subcontracting opportunities it provides to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

- (3) The subcontracting plan shall include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in previous contracts and significant achievements, with an explanation of how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements. Additionally, the offeror shall demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives, GSA's expectations, and is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.
- (b) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will-
- (1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror has demonstrated an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the programs and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219-9;
- (2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the same industry;
- (3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns; and
- (4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.
- (c) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

NOTE: Refer to Attachments III and IV for guidance on creating a Small Business Subcontracting Plan.

**F.7 PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE REVIEW
(FAR 52.222-24) (FEB 1999)**

If a contract in the amount of \$10 million or more will result from this solicitation, the prospective Contractor and its known first-tier subcontractors with anticipated subcontracts of \$10 million or more shall be subject to a preaward compliance evaluation by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), unless, within the preceding 24 months, OFCCP has conducted an evaluation and found the prospective Contractor and subcontractors to be in compliance with Executive Order 11246.

G. OFFEROR SUPPLIED INFORMATION**G.1 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS-COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FAR 52.212-3) (MAY 2001) (ALTERNATE III-OCT 2000) (DEVIATION)****(a) Definitions. As used in this provision:**

"Emerging small business" means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the standard industrial classification code designated.

"Forced or indentured child labor" means all work or service –

(1) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(2) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

"Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern" –

(1) Means a small business concern –

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

"Small business concern" means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

"Veteran-Owned small business concern" means a small business concern –

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)), or in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned business concern" means a concern which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

"Women-owned small business concern" means a small business concern-

- (1) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
- (b) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)
- (1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).
 - (2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.
 - (3) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).
 - ☐ TIN: _____.
 - ☐ TIN has been applied for.
 - ☐ TIN is not required because:
 - ☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;
 - ☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;
 - ☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.
 - (4) Type of organization.
 - ☐ Sole proprietorship;
 - ☐ Partnership;
 - ☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);
 - ☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);
 - ☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);
 - ☐ Foreign government;
 - ☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
 - ☐ Other _____.
 - (5) Common parent.
 - ☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent;
 - ☐ Name and TIN of common parent:
 - Name _____.
 - TIN _____.

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed inside the United States, its territories or possessions, Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the District of Columbia. Check all that apply.

(1) *Small business concern.* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a small business concern.

(2) *Veteran-owned small business concern. [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.]* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) *Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern. . [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.]* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) *Small disadvantaged business concern.* [Complete **only** if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) *Women-owned small business concern.* [Complete **only** if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a women-owned small business concern.

Note: Complete paragraphs (c)(6) and (c)(7) **only** if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(6) *Women-owned business concern (other than small business concern).* [Complete **only** if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it ☐ is a women-owned business concern.

(7) *Tie bid priority for labor surplus area concerns.* If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price:

(8) *HUBZone small business concern.* [Complete **only** if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that-

(i) It ☐ is, ☐ is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ☐ is, ☐ is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(9)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: _____.]

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) *Representations required to implement provisions of Executive Order 11246-*(1) *Previous contracts and compliance.* The offeror represents that-(i) It ☐ has, ☐ has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation; and(ii) It ☐ has, ☐ has not filed all required compliance reports.(2) *Affirmative Action Compliance.* The offeror represents that-(i) It ☐ has developed and has on file, ☐ has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR parts 60-1 and 60-2), or(ii) It ☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) *Certification Regarding Payments to Influence Federal Transactions (31 U.S.C. 1352).* (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000.) By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.

(f) *Trade Agreements Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, [SEE G.2] is included in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(4)(ii) of this provision, is a U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Trade Agreements."

(2) The offeror shall list as other end products those end products that are not U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products.

Other End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

(List as Necessary)

(3) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25. For line items subject to the Trade Agreements Act, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act or the Balance of Payments Program. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for such products or that the offers for such products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

(g) *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension or Ineligibility for Award (Executive Order 12549).* The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(1) The offeror and/or any of its principals ☐ are, ☐ are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency; and

(2) ☐ Have, ☐ have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and ☐ are, ☐ are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity with, commission of any of these offenses.

G.2 TRADE AGREEMENTS (FAR 52.225-5) (APR 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Caribbean Basin country" means any of the following countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Costa Rica, Dominica, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago.

"Caribbean Basin country end product" means an article that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Caribbean Basin country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Caribbean Basin country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself. The term excludes products that are excluded from duty-free treatment for Caribbean countries under 19 U.S.C. 2703(b), which presently are--

(i) Textiles and apparel articles that are subject to textile agreements;

(ii) Footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel not designated as eligible articles for the purpose of the Generalized System of Preferences under Title V of the Trade Act of 1974;

(iii) Tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner in airtight containers;

(iv) Petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum; and

(v) Watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps) of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital, or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material that is the product of any country to which the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) column 2 rates of duty apply.

"Designated country" means any of the following countries:

Aruba	Germany	Netherlands
Austria	Greece	Niger
Bangladesh	Guinea	Norway
Belgium	Guinea-Bissau	Portugal
Benin	Haiti	Rwanda
Bhutan	Hong Kong	Sao Tome and Principe
Botswana	Ireland	Sierra Leone
Burkina Faso	Israel	Singapore
Burundi	Italy	Somalia
Canada	Japan	Spain
Cape Verde	Kiribati	Sweden
Central African Republic	Korea, Republic of	Switzerland
Chad	Lesotho	Tanzania U.R.
Comoros	Liechtenstein	Togo
Denmark	Luxembourg	Tuvalu
Djibouti	Malawi	Uganda
Equatorial Guinea	Maldives	United Kingdom
Finland	Mali	Vanuatu
France	Mozambique	Western Samoa
Gambia	Nepal	Yemen

"Designated country end product" means an article that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a designated country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

"End product" means supplies delivered under a line item of a Government contract.

"North American Free Trade Agreement country" means Canada or Mexico.

"North American Free Trade Agreement country end product" means an article that--

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country; or
- (2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a NAFTA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

"United States" means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

"U.S.-made end product" means an article that is mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States or that is substantially transformed in the United States into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

(b) *Implementation.* This clause implements the Trade Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq.) and the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993 (NAFTA) (19 U.S.C. 3301 note), by restricting the acquisition of end products that are not U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products.

(c) *Delivery of end products.* The Contracting Officer has determined that the Trade Agreements Act and NAFTA apply to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, these trade agreements apply to all items in the Schedule. The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of other end products in the provision entitled "Trade Agreements Certificate."

G.3 SECTION 8(a) REPRESENTATION FOR THE MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE PROGRAM (K-FSS-9) (SEP 2000)

The Offeror represents that it is ☐ is not ☐ a current 8(a) Business Development Program participant, and that it wishes to be designated as such on the FSS Schedules E-Library and GSA *Advantage!*TM as well as the Federal Procurement Data System (FPDS).

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____
DATE: _____

G.4 COMMERCIAL SALES PRACTICES FORMAT (CSP-1)

Name of Offeror: _____

SIN(s): _____

Note: Please refer to clause 552.212-70, PREPARATION OF OFFER (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) [SEE E.5], for additional information concerning your offer. Provide the following information for each SIN (or group of SINs or SubSIN for which information is the same).

(1) Provide the dollar value of sales to the general public at or based on an established catalog or market price during the previous 12-month period or the offerors last fiscal year: \$ _____. State beginning and ending of the 12 month period. Beginning _____ Ending _____. In the event that a dollar value is not an appropriate measure of the sales, provide and describe your own measure of the sales of the item(s).

(2) Show your total projected annual sales to the Government under this contract for the contract term, excluding options, for each SIN offered. If you currently hold a Federal Supply Schedule contract for the SIN the total projected annual sales should be based on your most recent 12 months of sales under that contract.

Special Item No.	132-3	Leasing of Equipment	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-4	Daily / Short Term Rental	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-8	Purchase of Equipment	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-12	Maintenance of Equipment, Repair Service, and Repair Parts/Spare Parts	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-32	Term Software Licenses	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-33	Perpetual Software Licenses	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-34	Maintenance of Software	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-50	Training Courses	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-51	Information Technology Professional Services	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-52	Electronic Commerce Services	\$ _____
Special Item No.	132-53	Telecommunication Transmission Services	\$ _____

(3) Based on your written discounting policies (standard commercial sales practices in the event you do not have written discounting policies), are the discounts and any concessions which you offer the Government equal to or better than your best price (discount and concessions in any combination) offered to any customer acquiring the same items regardless of quantity or terms and conditions? YES ____ NO _____. (See definition of "concession" and "discount" in 552.212-70.)

(4) (a) Based on your written discounting policies (standard commercial sales practices in the event you do not have written discounting policies), provide information as requested for each SIN (or group of SINs for which the information is the same) in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.2, which is provided in this solicitation for your convenience. The information should be provided in the chart below or in an equivalent format developed by the offeror. Rows should be added to accommodate as many customers as required.

COLUMN 1 CUSTOMER	COLUMN 2 DISCOUNT	COLUMN 3 QUANTITY/VOLUME	COLUMN 4 FOB TERM	COLUMN 5 CONCESSIONS

(b) Do any deviations from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the above chart ever result in better discounts (lower prices) or concessions than indicated? YES ____ NO ____ . If YES, explain deviations in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.4-2, which is provided in this solicitation for your convenience .

(5) If you are a dealer/reseller without significant sales to the general public, you should provide manufacturers' information required by paragraphs (1) through (4) above for each item/SIN offered, if the manufacturer's sales under any resulting contract are expected to exceed \$500,000. You must also obtain written authorization from the manufacturer(s) for Government access, at any time before award or before agreeing to a modification, to the manufacturer's sales records for the purpose of verifying the information submitted by the manufacturer. The information is required in order to enable the Government to make a determination that the offered price is fair and reasonable. To expedite the review and processing of offers, you should advise the manufacturer(s) of this requirement. The contracting officer may require the information be submitted on electronic media with commercially available spreadsheet(s). The information may be provided by the manufacturer directly to the Government. If the manufacturer's item(s) is being offered by multiple dealers/resellers, only one copy of the requested information should be submitted to the Government. In addition, you must submit the following information along with a listing of contact information regarding each of the manufacturers whose products and/or services are included in the offer (include the manufacturer's name, address, the manufacturer's contact point, telephone number, and FAX number) for each model offered by SIN:

- (a) Manufacturer's Name
- (b) Manufacturer's Part Number
- (c) Dealer's/Reseller's Part Number
- (d) Product Description
- (e) Manufacturer's List Price
- (f) Dealer's/Reseller's percentage discount from List Price or net prices

Figure 515.4-2-Instructions for Commercial Sales Practices Format

If you responded "YES" to question (3), on the COMMERCIAL SALES PRACTICES FORMAT, complete the chart in question (4)(a) for the customer(s) who receive your best discount. If you responded "NO" complete the chart in question (4)(a) showing your written policies or standard sales practices for all customers or customer categories to whom you sell at a price (discounts and concessions in combination) that is equal to or better than the price(s) offered to the Government under this solicitation or with which the Offeror has a current agreement to sell at a discount which equals or exceeds the discount(s) offered under this solicitation. Such agreement shall be in effect on the date the offer is submitted or contain an effective date during the proposed multiple award schedule contract period. If your offer is lower than your price to other customers or customer categories, you will be aligned with the customer or category of customer that receives your best price for purposes of the Price Reduction clause at 552.238-75. The Government expects you to provide information required by the format in accordance with these instructions that is, to the best of your knowledge and belief, current, accurate, and complete as of 14 calendar days prior to its submission. You must also disclose any changes in your price list(s), discounts and/or discounting policies which occur after the offer is submitted, but before the close of negotiations. If your discount practices vary by model or product line, the discount information should be by model or product line as appropriate. You may limit the number of models or product lines reported to those which exceed 75% of actual historical Government sales (commercial sales may be substituted if Government sales are unavailable) value of the special item number (SIN).

Column 1-Identify the applicable customer or category of customer. A "customer" is any entity, except the Federal Government, which acquires supplies or services from the Offeror. The term customer includes, but is not limited to original equipment manufacturers, value added resellers, state and local governments, distributors, educational institutions (an elementary, junior high, or degree granting school which maintains a regular faculty and established curriculum and an organized body of students), dealers, national accounts, and end users. In any instance where the Offeror is asked to disclose information for a customer, the Offeror may disclose information by category of customer if the offeror's discount policies or practices are the same for all customers in the category. (Use a separate line for each customer or category of customer.)

Column 2-Identify the discount. The term "discount" is as defined in solicitation clause 552.212-70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule). Indicate the best discount (based on your written discounting policies or standard commercial discounting practices if you do not have written discounting policies) at which you sell to the customer or category of customer identified in column 1, without regard to quantity; terms and conditions of the agreements under which the discounts are given; and whether the agreements are written or oral. Net prices or discounts off of other price lists should be expressed as percentage discounts from the price list which is the basis of your offer. If the discount disclosed is a combination of various discounts (prompt payment, quantity, etc.), the percentage should be broken out for each type of discount. If the price lists which are the basis of the discounts given to the customers identified in the chart are different than the price list submitted upon which your offer is based, identify the type or title and date of each price list. The contracting officer may require submission of these price lists. To expedite evaluation, offerors may provide these price lists at the time of submission.

Column 3-Identify the quantity or volume of sales. Insert the minimum quantity or sales volume which the identified customer or category of customer must either purchase/order, per order or within a specified period, to earn the discount. When purchases/orders must be placed within a specified period to earn a discount indicate the time period.

Column 4-Indicate the FOB delivery term for each identified customer. See FAR 47.3 for an explanation of FOB delivery terms.

Column 5-Indicate concessions regardless of quantity granted to the identified customer or category of customer. Concessions are defined in solicitation clause 552.212-70, Preparation of Offers (Multiple Award Schedule). If the space provided is inadequate, the disclosure should be made on a separate sheet by reference.

If you respond "YES" to question 4 (b) in the Commercial Sales Practices Format, provide an explanation of the circumstances under which you deviate from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the chart on the Commercial Sales Practices Format and explain how often they occur. Your explanation should include a discussion of situations that lead to deviations from standard practice, an explanation of how often they occur, and the controls you employ to assure the integrity of your pricing. Examples of typical deviations may include, but are not limited to, one time goodwill discounts to charity organizations or to compensate an otherwise disgruntled customer; a limited sale of obsolete or damaged goods; the sale of sample goods to a new customer; or the sales of prototype goods for testing purposes.

If deviations from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the chart on the Commercial Sales Practices Format are so significant and/or frequent that the Contracting Officer cannot establish whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable, then you may be asked to provide additional information. The Contracting Officer may ask for information to demonstrate that you have made substantial sales of the item(s) in the commercial market consistent with the information reflected on the chart on the Commercial Sales Practice Format, a description of the conditions surrounding those sales deviations, or other information that may be necessary in order for the Contracting Officer to determine whether your offered price(s) is fair and reasonable. In cases where additional information is requested, the Contracting Officer will target the request in order to limit the submission of data to that needed to establish the reasonableness of the offered price.

G.5 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (K-FSS-1) (MAR 1998)

The offeror shall, in the spaces provided below, fill in the names of all persons authorized to negotiate with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations. (List the names, titles, telephone numbers and electronic mail address of the authorized negotiators.)

G.6 CONTACT FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (G-FCI-900-C) (JUN 2001)

Offerors should complete paragraphs (a) and (b) if providing both domestic and overseas delivery. Complete paragraph (a) if providing domestic delivery only. Complete paragraph (b) if providing overseas delivery only.

The Contractor shall designate a person to serve as the contract administrator for the contract both domestically and overseas. The contract administrator is responsible for overall compliance with contract terms and conditions. The contract administrator is also the responsible official for issues concerning 552.238-74, Contractor's Report of Sales, and 552.238-76, Industrial Funding Fee, including reviews of contractor records. The Contractor's designation of representatives to handle certain functions under this contract does not relieve the contract administrator of responsibility for contract compliance. Any changes to the designated individual must be provided to the Contracting Officer in writing, with the proposed effective date of the change.

(a) Offerors are required to designate a person to be contacted for prompt contract administration.

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____ ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE NO.: () _____ FAX NO.: () _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

(b) Overseas. Overseas contact points are mandatory for local assistance with the resolution of any delivery, performance, or quality complaint from customer agencies. (Also, see the requirement in I-FSS-594, Parts and Service.) At a minimum, a contact point must be furnished for each area in which deliveries are contemplated, e.g., Europe, South America, Far East, etc.

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____ ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE NO.: () _____ FAX NO.: () _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

(c) Contractor compliance with the GSA Form 72A reporting requirements and the Industrial Funding Fee will be delegated to a GSA Administrative Contracting Officer. The Contract Management Zone will be determined based upon the location of the individual designated by the Contractor for administration of the contract's GSA Form 72A reporting. The name of this individual, along with the person responsible for questions concerning the Industrial Funding Fee, must be provided by the Contractor prior to the award of a contract.

GSA FORM 72A:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE NO.: () _____ FAX NO.: () _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE NO.: () _____ FAX NO.: () _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

G.7 ORDERING INFORMATION (GSAR 552.216-73) (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE II-SEP 1999)

(a) In accordance with the Placement of Orders clause of this solicitation, the offeror elects to receive orders placed by GSA's Federal Supply Service (FSS) by either [] facsimile transmission or [] computer-to-computer Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

(b) An offeror electing to receive computer-to-computer EDI is requested to indicate below the name, address, and telephone number of the representative to be contacted regarding establishment of an EDI interface.

(c) An offeror electing to receive orders by facsimile transmission is requested to indicate below the telephone number(s) for facsimile transmission equipment where orders should be forwarded.

- (d) For mailed orders, the offeror is requested to include the postal mailing address(es) where paper form orders should be mailed.

- (e) Offerors marketing through dealers are requested to indicate below whether those dealers will be participating in the proposed contract.

YES []

NO []

If "yes" is checked, ordering information to be inserted above shall reflect that in addition to offeror's name, address, and facsimile transmission telephone number, orders can be addressed to the offeror's name, c/o nearest local dealer. In this event, two copies of a list of participating dealers shall accompany this offer, and shall also be included in Contractor's Federal Supply Schedule pricelist.

G.8 CONTRACTOR'S REMITTANCE (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (G-FSS-914-A) (MAY 2000)

Payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) is the Government's preferred method of payment. However, under certain conditions, the Government may elect to make payment by check. The offeror shall indicate below, the payment (remittance) address to which Government checks should be mailed for payment of proper invoices submitted under a resultant contract.

PAYMENT ADDRESS:

Offeror shall furnish by attachment to this solicitation, the payment addresses of all authorized participating dealers placing orders and accepting payment by check in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer, if different from their ordering addresses specified elsewhere in this solicitation. If a dealer's ordering and remittance address differ, both must be furnished and identified as such.

All offerors are cautioned that if the remittance (payment) address shown on an actual invoice differs from that shown above or on the attachment, the remittance address(es) above or attached will govern. Payment to any other address, except as provided for through (EFT) payment methods, will require an administrative change to the contract.

PLEASE NOTE: All orders placed against a Federal Supply Schedule Contract are to be paid by the individual agency placing the order. Each order will cite the appropriate agency payment address, and proper invoices should be sent to that address. Proper invoices should be sent to GSA only for orders placed by GSA. Any other agency's invoices sent to GSA will only delay your payment.

G.9 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (FAR 52.215-6) (OCT 1997)

- (a) The offeror or respondent, in the performance of any contract resulting from this solicitation, [] intends, [] does not intend [check applicable block] to use one or more plants or facilities located at a different address from the address of the offeror or respondent as indicated in this proposal or response to request for information.

(b) If the offeror or respondent checks "intends" in paragraph (a) of this provision, it shall insert in the following spaces the required information:

PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (Street, Address, City, State, County, Zip Code)	NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER AND OPERATOR OF THE PLANT OR FACILITY IF OTHER THAN OFFEROR OR RESPONDENT
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

G.10 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (FAR 52.204-6) (JUN 1999)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name.
- (2) Company address.
- (3) Company telephone number.
- (4) Line of business.
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of people employed by the company.
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet home page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

DUNS Number: _____

G.11 ELECTRONIC FORMAT

By signing its offer, the Offeror attests to the fact that there have been no changes to the text of this solicitation, except as noted in the cover letter.

G.12 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF SERVICE CONTRACT ACT PROVISIONS FOR CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, AND/OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL AND/OR OFFICE AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT-CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION (FAR 52.222-48) (AUG 1996)

- (a) The following certification shall be checked:

CERTIFICATION

The offeror certifies [], does not certify [] that: (1) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are commercial items which are used regularly for other than Government purposes, and are sold or traded by the Contractor in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations; (2) The contract services are furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices for the maintenance, calibration, and/or repair of certain information technology, scientific and medical and/or office and business equipment. An "established catalog price" is a price (including discount price) recorded in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other verifiable and established record that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the Contractor and is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers. An "established market price" is a current price, established in the course of ordinary and usual trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated by data from sources independent of the manufacturer or Contractor; and (3) The Contractor utilizes the same compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract as the Contractor uses for equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

- (b) If a negative certification is made and a Service Contract Act wage determination is not attached to the solicitation, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as soon as possible.
- (c) Failure to execute the certification in paragraph (a) of this clause or to contact the Contracting Officer as required in paragraph (b) of this clause may render the bid or offer nonresponsive.

G.13 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- (a) The Offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e. the VETS-100 report required by the Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has [], has not [] submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d).
- (b) An Offeror who checks "has not" may not be awarded a contract until the required reports are filed (31 U.S.C. 1354).

ATTACHMENT I**GUIDELINES FOR FORMAT AND CONTENT
OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE PRICELIST**

The following pages contain information, instructions, and guidelines for preparing the proposed hard copy Information Technology Schedule Pricelist. Two copies of the proposed Information Technology Schedule Pricelist must be submitted with your offer. Please Note: The proposed Information Technology Schedule Pricelist should be submitted as a document separate from this Attachment and it must, at a minimum be formatted in a font no smaller than 10 cpi (characters per inch).

These guidelines prescribe the format and content to be used to create the Information Technology Schedule Pricelist. Offerors are advised to include only those terms and conditions applicable to the Special Item Numbers (SINs) being proposed.

NOTE: Instructions To Offerors, which are preceded and followed by a double asterisk (**), should NOT be included in the schedule pricelist.

The proposed Information Technology Schedule Pricelist must contain the following information, as applicable to your proposal:

1. Pricelist Cover Page
2. Table of Contents
3. Information For Ordering Offices
4. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Leasing of General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Products (Special Item Number 132-3)
5. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Daily / Short Term Rental of General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment (Special Item Number 132-4)
6. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Purchase of General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment (Special Item Number 132-8)
7. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Maintenance, Repair Service and Repair Parts/Spare Parts for Government-Owned General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, (After Expiration of Guarantee/Warranty Provisions and/or When Required Service is not Covered by Guarantee/Warranty Provisions) and for Leased Equipment (Special Item Number 132-12)
8. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Term Software Licenses (Special Item 132-32), Perpetual Software Licenses (Special Item Number 132-33) and Maintenance of Software (Special Item Number 132-34) for General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Software
9. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Training Courses for General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment and Software (Special Item Number 132-50)
10. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Information Technology (IT) Professional Services (Special Item Number 132-51) and Electronic Commerce (EC) Services (Special Item Number 132-52)
11. Terms and Conditions Applicable to Wireless Services (Special Item Number 132-53)

12. Any descriptive information relating to the equipment and/or software offered (subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer)
13. Products and Services Pricelist - should include, at a minimum, the following:
 - a. Brand Name, Model and/or Catalog Number (as applicable)
 - b. Brief description of item
 - c. Government unit price (NET PRICE) for the product or service.

NOTE: Contractors should indicate if the equipment and/or software is Energy Star compliant.

14. Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs).
15. Contractor Team Arrangements.
16. List of Service and Distribution Points, as applicable.
17. List of Participating Dealers, as applicable.

****PRICELIST COVER PAGE****

AUTHORIZED FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE PRICELIST
GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

****Provide a general description of the commodity offered, if desired.****

****List all applicable Special Item Numbers, FSC Classes and FPDS Codes from the following lists:****

- Special Item No. 132-3 Leasing of Product
- Special Item No. 132-4 Daily / Short Term Rental
- Special Item No. 132-8 Purchase of Equipment
- Special Item No. 132-12 Maintenance, Repair Service and Repair Parts/Spare Parts
- Special Item No. 132-32 Term Software Licenses
- Special Item No. 132-33 Perpetual Software Licenses
- Special Item No. 132-34 Maintenance of Software
- Special Item No. 132-50 Training Courses
- Special Item No. 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services
- Special Item No. 132-52 Electronic Commerce Services
- Special Item No. 132-53 Wireless Services

Note: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately.

SIN 132-3 LEASING OF PRODUCT**SIN 132-4 DAILY / SHORT TERM RENTAL****SIN 132-8 PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT****FSC CLASS 7010 - SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

- End User Computers/Desktop Computers
- Professional Workstations
- Servers
- Laptop/Portable/Notebook Computers
- Large Scale Computers
- Optical and Imaging Systems
- Other Systems Configuration Equipment, Not Elsewhere Classified

FSC CLASS 7025 - INPUT/OUTPUT AND STORAGE DEVICES

- Printers
- Display
- Graphics, including Video Graphics, Light Pens, Digitizers, Scanners, and Touch Screens
- Network Equipment
- Other Communications Equipment
- Optical Recognition Input/Output Devices
- Storage Devices including Magnetic Storage, Magnetic Tape Storage and Optical Disk Storage
- Other Input/Output and Storage Devices, Not Elsewhere Classified

FSC CLASS 7035 - ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

- ADP Support Equipment

FSC Class 7042 - MINI AND MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL DEVICES

Microcomputer Control Devices
Telephone Answering and Voice Messaging Systems

FSC CLASS 7050 - ADP COMPONENTS

ADP Boards

FSC CLASS 5995 - CABLE, CORD, AND WIRE ASSEMBLIES: COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Communications Equipment Cables

FSC CLASS 6015 - FIBER OPTIC CABLES

Fiber Optic Cables

FSC CLASS 6020 - FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND HARNESSSES

Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies and Harnesses

FSC CLASS 6145 - WIRE AND CABLE, ELECTRICAL

Coaxial Cables

FSC Class 5805 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

Telephone Equipment
Audio and Video Teleconferencing Equipment

FSC CLASS 5810 - COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS

Communications Security Equipment

FSC CLASS 5815 - TELETYPE AND FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT

Facsimile Equipment (FAX)

FSC CLASS 5820 - RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

Two-Way Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas
Broadcast Band Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas
Microwave Radio Equipment/Antennas and Waveguides
Satellite Communications Equipment

FSC CLASS 5821 - RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

Airborne Radio Transmitters/Receivers

FSC CLASS 5825 - RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

Radio Navigation Equipment/Antennas

FSC CLASS 5826 - RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

Airborne Radio Navigation Equipment

FSC CLASS 5830 - INTERCOMMUNICATION AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

Pagers and Public Address Systems (wired and wireless transmissions, including background music systems)

FSC CLASS 5841 - RADAR EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

Airborne Radar Equipment

FSC CLASS 5895 - MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT**Miscellaneous Communications Equipment**

****Indicate if any of the following are offered under Special Item Number 132-8.****

- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Used Equipment
- Installation (FPDS Code N070) for Equipment Offered
- Deinstallation (FPDS N070)
- Reinstallation (FPDS N070)

NOTE: Installation must be incidental to, in conjunction with and in direct support of the products sold under SIN 132-8 of this contract and cannot be purchased separately. If the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds \$2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act apply.

SIN 132-12 - MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT, REPAIR SERVICE, AND REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS (FPDS Code J070 - Maintenance and Repair Service)(Repair Parts/Spare Parts - See FSC Class for basic equipment)

**** Indicate if any of the following are offered.****

- Maintenance
- Repair Service
- Repair Parts/Spare Parts
- Third Party Maintenance

SIN 132-32 - TERM SOFTWARE LICENSES**FSC CLASS 7030 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE****Large Scale Computers**

Operating System Software
Application Software
Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
Utility Software
Communications Software
Core Financial Management Software
Ancillary Financial Systems Software
Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software

Microcomputers

Operating System Software
Application Software
Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
Utility Software
Communications Software
Core Financial Management Software
Ancillary Financial Systems Software
Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software

SIN 132-33 - PERPETUAL SOFTWARE LICENSES**FSC CLASS 7030 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE****Large Scale Computers**

Operating System Software
 Application Software
 Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
 Utility Software
 Communications Software
 Core Financial Management Software
 Ancillary Financial Systems Software
 Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software

Microcomputers

Operating System Software
 Application Software
 Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
 Utility Software
 Communications Software
 Core Financial Management Software
 Ancillary Financial Systems Software
 Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software

SIN 132-34 - MAINTENANCE OF SOFTWARE**SIN 132-50 - TRAINING COURSES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (FPDS Code U012)****SIN 132-51 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

FPDS Code D301	IT Facility Operation and Maintenance
FPDS Code D302	IT Systems Development Services
FPDS Code D306	IT Systems Analysis Services
FPDS Code D307	Automated Information Systems Design and Integration Services
FPDS Code D308	Programming Services
FPDS Code D308	Millennium Conversion Services (Y2K)
FPDS Code D310	IT Backup and Security Services
FPDS Code D311	IT Data Conversion Services
FPDS Code D313	Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) Services
FPDS Code D316	IT Network Management Services
FPDS Code D317	Automated News Services, Data Services, or Other Information Services
FPDS Code D399	Other Information Technology Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

Note 1: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately.

Note 2: Offerors and Agencies are advised that the Group 70 – Information Technology Schedule is not to be used as a means to procure services which properly fall under the Brooks Act. These services include, but are not limited to, architectural, engineering, mapping, cartographic production, remote sensing, geographic information systems, and related services. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.

SIN 132-52 - ELECTRONIC COMMERCE (EC) SERVICES

FPDS Code D304	Value Added Network Services (VANs)
FPDS Code D304	E-Mail Services
FPDS Code D304	Internet Access Services
FPDS Code D304	Navigation Services
FPDS Code D399 and Pager Services	Other Data Transmission Services, Not Elsewhere Classified - Except "Voice"

NOTE: Electronic Commerce Services are not intended to supersede or be substitute for any requirements of FTS2001.

SPECIAL ITEM NO. 132-53 WIRELESS SERVICES (FPDS CODE D304) Excluding local and long distance voice, data, video, and dedicated transmission services which are NOT mobile.)

Paging Services
Cellular/PCS Voice Services

NOTE: Wireless Services are not intended to supersede or be substituted for any FTS local and long distance programs.

****Indicate the following: Contractor's Name, Complete Address (including zip code), Telephone Number (including area code) and Internet Address/Web Site.****

Contractor's Name
Complete Address, including Zip Code
Telephone Number, including Area Code

Internet Address/Web Site

****Copy the following language, leaving appropriate blanks, as shown:****

Contract Number: _____

****will be furnished at time of award****

Period Covered by Contract: _____

****will be furnished at time of award****

General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service

Pricelist current through Modification # _____, dated _____.

Products and ordering information in this Authorized FSS Information Technology Schedule Pricelist are also available on the GSA Advantage! System. Agencies can browse GSA Advantage! by accessing the Federal Supply Service's Home Page via the Internet at <http://www.fss.gsa.gov/>

****End of information to be included on the Cover Page of the Pricelist. Any additional information to be included on this page is subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.****

****Table of Contents. The next page in the pricelist should be entitled "Table of Contents," and should contain the basic sections of the pricelist, along with corresponding page numbers for ease of use.****

3. LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE

The Contractor shall not be liable for any injury to Government personnel or damage to Government property arising from the use of equipment maintained by the Contractor, unless such injury or damage is due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

4. Statistical Data for Government Ordering Office Completion of Standard Form 279:

Block 9: G. Order/Modification Under Federal Schedule

Block 16: Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number: _____

Block 30: Type of Contractor - _____

****Copy the applicable letter and corresponding language from the following list****

- A. Small Disadvantaged Business
- B. Other Small Business
- C. Large Business
- G. Other Nonprofit Organization
- L. Foreign Contractor

Block 31: Woman-Owned Small Business - _____ ****Yes or No****

Block 36: Contractor's Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN): _____

4a. CAGE Code: _____

4b. Contractor has/has not registered with the Central Contractor Registration Database.

****Choose the appropriate language – has/has not – in the above sentence. (see C.43).****

****CAGE Codes are assigned by the Defense Logistics Agency. If you do not currently have a CAGE Code, GSA will supply you with the form necessary to obtain a CAGE Code at a later date.****

5. FOB Destination**6. DELIVERY SCHEDULE**

a. **TIME OF DELIVERY:** The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO), as set forth below:

SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER

DELIVERY TIME (Days ARO)

_____ Days

_____ Days

****NOTE: The Time of Delivery stated should be identical to that shown under paragraph B.2, PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OFFERED/SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. If Expedited Delivery and/or Overnight and 2-Day Delivery are offered under paragraph C.12, COMMERCIAL DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE), provide information in this section of the pricelist.****

b. **URGENT REQUIREMENTS:** When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent delivery requirements of an ordering agency, agencies are encouraged, if time permits, to contact the Contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The Contractor shall reply to the inquiry

****On a page entitled "Information For Ordering Offices," copy the language indicated below, as consecutively numbered paragraphs, and provide appropriate responses, where required.****

**INFORMATION FOR ORDERING OFFICES
APPLICABLE TO ALL SPECIAL ITEM NUMBERS**

SPECIAL NOTICE TO AGENCIES: Small Business Participation

SBA strongly supports the participation of small business concerns in the Federal Supply Schedules Program. To enhance Small Business Participation SBA policy allows agencies to include in their procurement base and goals, the dollar value of orders expected to be placed against the Federal Supply Schedules, and to report accomplishments against these goals.

For orders exceeding the micropurchase threshold, FAR 8.404 requires agencies to consider the catalogs/pricelists of at least three schedule contractors or consider reasonably available information by using the GSA Advantage!™ on-line shopping service (www.fss.gsa.gov). The catalogs/pricelists, GSA Advantage!™ and the Federal Supply Service Home Page (www.fss.gsa.gov) contain information on a broad array of products and services offered by small business concerns.

This information should be used as a tool to assist ordering activities in meeting or exceeding established small business goals. It should also be used as a tool to assist in including small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses among those considered when selecting pricelists for a best value determination.

For orders exceeding the micropurchase threshold, customers are to give preference to small business concerns when two or more items at the same delivered price will satisfy their requirement.

1. Geographic Scope of Contract:

****The minimum acceptable geographic scope of contract is the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia. FOR SIN 132-53 ONLY, if proposed, list the limited geographic coverage.****

2. Contractor's Ordering Address and Payment Information:

****The Contractor should insert the complete address(es) for ordering (see paragraph G.8) and payment (see paragraph G.10).****

Contractors are required to accept the Government purchase card for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold for oral or written delivery orders. Government purchase cards will/will not be acceptable for payment above the micro-purchase threshold. In addition, bank account information for wire transfer payments will be shown on the invoice.

****Choose the appropriate language--"will" or "will not"--in the second sentence. Copy the first and third sentence.****

The following telephone number(s) can be used by ordering agencies to obtain technical and/or ordering assistance:

****Insert the telephone numbers.****

within 3 workdays after receipt. (Telephonic replies shall be confirmed by the Contractor in writing.) If the Contractor offers an accelerated delivery time acceptable to the ordering agency, any order(s) placed pursuant to the agreed upon accelerated delivery time frame shall be delivered within this shorter delivery time and in accordance with all other terms and conditions of the contract.

7. Discounts: Prices shown are NET Prices; Basic Discounts have been deducted.

- a. Prompt Payment: ___% - ___ days from receipt of invoice or date of acceptance, whichever is later.
- b. Quantity
- c. Dollar Volume
- d. Government Educational Institutions

****If Government Educational Institutions are offered special discounts, which are greater than the discounts offered to other Government customers, specify such discounts. Otherwise, state that Government Educational Institutions are offered the same discounts as all other Government customers.****

- e. Other

****Provide complete information to explain all of the discounts offered. Copy the language in paragraphs "a" through "f" as applicable to your proposal.****

8. Trade Agreements Act of 1979, as amended:

All items are U.S. made end products, designated country end products, Caribbean Basin country end products, Canadian end products, or Mexican end products as defined in the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, as amended.

9. Statement Concerning Availability of Export Packing:

10. Small Requirements: The minimum dollar value of orders to be issued is \$_____.

****See C.10, ORDER LIMITATIONS, paragraph (a) Minimum Order.****

11. Maximum Order (All dollar amounts are exclusive of any discount for prompt payment.)

a. The Maximum Order value for the following Special Item Numbers (SINs) is \$500,000:

Special Item Number 132-3 - Leasing of Product
Special Item Number 132-4 - Daily / Short Term Rental
Special Item Number 132-8 - Purchase of Equipment
Special Item Number 132-32 - Term Software Licenses
Special Item Number 132-33 - Perpetual Software Licenses
Special Item Number 132-51 - Information Technology (IT) Professional Services
Special Item Number 132-52 - Electronic Commerce (EC) Services
Special Item Number 132-53 - Wireless Services

b. The Maximum Order value for the following Special Item Numbers (SINs) is \$25,000:

Special Item Number 132-50 - Training Courses

- c. The Maximum Order value for the following Special Item Numbers (SINs) is \$10,000

Special Item Number 132-12 – Repair Parts/Spare Parts ONLY

Note: Maximum Orders do not apply to Special Item Numbers 132-12 Maintenance and Repair Service (except for Repair Parts/Spare Parts) or 132-34 Maintenance of Software.

12. USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS.
In accordance with FAR 8.404:

[NOTE: Special ordering procedures have been established for Special Item Numbers (SINs) 132-51 IT Professional Services and 132-52 EC Services; refer to the terms and conditions for those SINs.]

Orders placed pursuant to a Multiple Award Schedule (MAS), using the procedures in FAR 8.404, are considered to be issued pursuant to full and open competition. Therefore, when placing orders under Federal Supply Schedules, ordering offices need not seek further competition, synopsise the requirement, make a separate determination of fair and reasonable pricing, or consider small business set-asides in accordance with subpart 19.5. GSA has already determined the prices of items under schedule contracts to be fair and reasonable. By placing an order against a schedule using the procedures outlined below, the ordering office has concluded that the order represents the best value and results in the lowest overall cost alternative (considering price, special features, administrative costs, etc.) to meet the Government's needs.

a. Orders placed at or below the micro-purchase threshold. Ordering offices can place orders at or below the micro-purchase threshold with any Federal Supply Schedule Contractor.

b. Orders exceeding the micro-purchase threshold but not exceeding the maximum order threshold. Orders should be placed with the Schedule Contractor that can provide the supply or service that represents the best value. Before placing an order, ordering offices should consider reasonably available information about the supply or service offered under MAS contracts by using the "GSA Advantage!" on-line shopping service, or by reviewing the catalogs/pricelists of at least three Schedule Contractors and selecting the delivery and other options available under the schedule that meets the agency's needs. In selecting the supply or service representing the best value, the ordering office may consider--

- (1) Special features of the supply or service that are required in effective program performance and that are not provided by a comparable supply or service;
- (2) Trade-in considerations;
- (3) Probable life of the item selected as compared with that of a comparable item;
- (4) Warranty considerations;
- (5) Maintenance availability;
- (6) Past performance; and
- (7) Environmental and energy efficiency considerations.

c. Orders exceeding the maximum order threshold. Each schedule contract has an established maximum order threshold. This threshold represents the point where it is advantageous for the ordering office to seek a price reduction. In addition to following the procedures in paragraph b, above, and before placing an order that exceeds the maximum order threshold, ordering offices shall--

Review additional Schedule Contractors'

- (1) catalogs/pricelists or use the "GSA Advantage!" on-line shopping service;
- (2) Based upon the initial evaluation, generally seek price reductions from the Schedule Contractor(s) appearing to provide the best value (considering price and other factors); and
- (3) After price reductions have been sought, place the order with the Schedule Contractor that provides the best value and results in the lowest overall cost alternative. If further price reductions are not offered, an order may still be placed, if the ordering office determines that it is appropriate.

NOTE: For orders exceeding the maximum order threshold, the Contractor may:

- (1) Offer a new lower price for this requirement (the Price Reductions clause is not applicable to orders placed over the maximum order in FAR 52.216-19 Order Limitations);
- (2) Offer the lowest price available under the contract; or
- (3) Decline the order (orders must be returned in accordance with FAR 52.216-19).

d. Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs). The establishment of Federal Supply Schedule BPAs is permitted when following the ordering procedures in FAR 8.404. All schedule contracts contain BPA provisions. Ordering offices may use PPAs to establish accounts with Contractors to fill recurring requirements. BPAs should address the frequency of ordering and invoicing, discounts, and delivery locations and times.

e. Price reductions. In addition to the circumstances outlined in paragraph c, above, there may be instances when ordering offices will find it advantageous to request a price reduction. For example, when the ordering office finds a schedule supply or service elsewhere at a lower price or when a BPA is being established to fill recurring requirements, requesting a price reduction could be advantageous. The potential volume of orders under these agreements, regardless of the size of the individual order, may offer the ordering office the opportunity to secure greater discounts. Schedule Contractors are not required to pass on to all schedule users a price reduction extended only to an individual agency for a specific order.

f. Small business. For orders exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, ordering offices should give preference to the items of small business concerns when two or more items at the same delivered price will satisfy the requirement.

g. Documentation. Orders should be documented, at a minimum, by identifying the Contractor the item was purchased from, the item purchased, and the amount paid. If an agency requirement in excess of the micro-purchase threshold is defined so as to require a particular brand name, product, or feature of a product peculiar to one manufacturer, thereby precluding consideration of a product manufactured by another company, the ordering office shall include an explanation in the file as to why the particular brand name, product, or feature is essential to satisfy the agency's needs.

13. FEDERAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDS

REQUIREMENTS: Federal departments and agencies acquiring products from this Schedule must comply with the provisions of the Federal Standards Program, as appropriate (reference: NIST Federal Standards Index). Inquiries to determine whether or not specific products listed herein comply with Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) or Federal Telecommunication Standards (FED-STDS), which are cited by ordering offices, shall be responded to promptly by the Contractor.

13.1 FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS PUBLICATIONS (FIPS PUBS): Information Technology products under this Schedule that do not conform to Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) should not be acquired unless a waiver has been granted in accordance with the applicable "FIPS Publication." Federal Information Processing Standards Publications (FIPS PUBS) are issued by the U.S. Department of

Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), pursuant to National Security Act. Information concerning their availability and applicability should be obtained from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. FIPS PUBS include voluntary standards when these are adopted for Federal use. Individual orders for FIPS PUBS should be referred to the NTIS Sales Office, and orders for subscription service should be referred to the NTIS Subscription Officer, both at the above address, or telephone number (703) 487-4650.

13.2 FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDS (FED-STDs): Telecommunication products under this Schedule that do not conform to Federal Telecommunication Standards (FED-STDs) should not be acquired unless a waiver has been granted in accordance with the applicable "FED-STD." Federal Telecommunication Standards are issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), pursuant to National Security Act. Ordering information and information concerning the availability of FED-STDs should be obtained from the GSA, Federal Supply Service, Specification Section, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, Suite 8100, SW, Washington, DC 20407, telephone number (202) 619-8925. Please include a self-addressed mailing label when requesting information by mail. Information concerning their applicability can be obtained by writing or calling the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD 20899, telephone number (301) 975-2833.

14. SECURITY REQUIREMENTS. In the event security requirements are necessary, the ordering activities may incorporate, in their delivery orders, a security clause in accordance with current laws, regulations, and individual agency policy; however, the burden of administering the security requirements shall be with the ordering agency. If any costs are incurred as a result of the inclusion of security requirements, such costs will not exceed ten percent (10%) or \$100,000, of the total dollar value of the order, whichever is less.

15. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR ORDERING OFFICES: Any ordering office, with respect to any one or more delivery orders placed by it under this contract, may exercise the same rights of termination as might the GSA Contracting Officer under provisions of FAR 52.212-4, paragraphs (l) Termination for the Government's convenience, and (m) Termination for Cause (See C.1.)

16. GSA Advantage!

GSA Advantage! is an on-line, interactive electronic information and ordering system that provides on-line access to vendors' schedule prices with ordering information. GSA Advantage! will allow the user to perform various searches across all contracts including, but not limited to:

- (1) Manufacturer;
- (2) Manufacturer's Part Number; and
- (3) Product categories.

Agencies can browse GSA Advantage! by accessing the Internet World Wide Web utilizing a browser (ex.: NetScape). The Internet address is <http://www.fss.gsa.gov/>.

17. PURCHASE OF INCIDENTAL, NON-SCHEDULE ITEMS

For administrative convenience, open market (non-contract) items may be added to a Federal Supply Schedule Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) or an individual order, provided that the items are clearly labeled as such on the order, all applicable regulations have been followed, and price reasonableness has been determined by the ordering activity for the open market (non-contract) items.

18. CONTRACTOR COMMITMENTS, WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS

a. For the purpose of this contract, commitments, warranties and representations include, in addition to those agreed to for the entire schedule contract:

- (1) Time of delivery/installation quotations for individual orders;
- (2) Technical representations and/or warranties of products concerning performance, total system performance and/or configuration, physical, design and/or functional characteristics and capabilities of a product/equipment/ service/software package submitted in response to requirements which result in orders under this schedule contract.
- (3) Any representations and/or warranties concerning the products made in any literature, description, drawings and/or specifications furnished by the Contractor.

b. The above is not intended to encompass items not currently covered by the GSA Schedule contract.

19. OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES

The terms and conditions of this contract shall apply to all orders for installation, maintenance and repair of equipment in areas listed in the pricelist outside the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia, except as indicated below:

Upon request of the Contractor, the Government may provide the Contractor with logistics support, as available, in accordance with all applicable Government regulations. Such Government support will be provided on a reimbursable basis, and will only be provided to the Contractor's technical personnel whose services are exclusively required for the fulfillment of the terms and conditions of this contract.

20. _____ BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (BPAs)

Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 13.303-1(a) defines Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs) as "...a simplified method of filling anticipated repetitive needs for supplies or services by establishing 'charge accounts' with qualified sources of supply." The use of Blanket Purchase Agreements under the Federal Supply Schedule Program is authorized in accordance with FAR 13.303-2(c)(3), which reads, in part, as follows:

"BPAs may be established with Federal Supply Schedule Contractors, if not inconsistent with the terms of the applicable schedule contract."

Federal Supply Schedule contracts contain BPA provisions to enable schedule users to maximize their administrative and purchasing savings. This feature permits schedule users to set up "accounts" with Schedule Contractors to fill recurring requirements. These accounts establish a period for the BPA and generally address issues such as the frequency of ordering and invoicing, authorized callers, discounts, delivery locations and times. Agencies may qualify for the best quantity/volume discounts available under the contract, based on the potential volume of business that may be generated through such an agreement, regardless of the size of the individual orders. In addition, agencies may be able to secure a discount higher than that available in the contract based on the aggregate volume of business possible under a BPA. Finally, Contractors may be open to a progressive type of discounting where the discount would increase once the sales accumulated under the BPA reach certain prescribed levels. Use of a BPA may be particularly useful with the new Maximum Order feature. See the Suggested Format, contained in this Schedule Pricelist, for customers to consider when using this purchasing tool.

21. _____ CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS

Contractors participating in contractor team arrangements must abide by all terms and conditions of their respective contracts. This includes compliance with Clauses 552.238-74, Contractor's Reports of Sales and 552.238-76, Industrial Funding Fee, i.e., each contractor (team member) must report sales and remit the IFF for all products and services provided under its individual contract.

22. INSTALLATION, DEINSTALLATION, REINSTALLATION

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-7) provides that contracts in excess of \$2,000 to which the United States or the District of Columbia is a party for construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) of public buildings or public works with the United States, shall contain a clause that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall receive less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act do not apply if the construction work is incidental to the furnishing of supplies, equipment, or services. For example, the requirements do not apply to simple installation or alteration of a public building or public work that is incidental to furnishing supplies or equipment under a supply contract. However, if the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds \$2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act applies.

The requisitioning activity issuing the task order against this contract will be responsible for proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards covered by the Davis-Bacon Act. The proper Davis-Bacon wage determination will be issued by the ordering activity at the time a request for quotations is made for applicable construction classified installation, deinstallation, and reinstallation services under SIN 132-8.

23. SECTION 508 COMPLIANCE.

If applicable, Section 508 compliance information on the supplies and services in this contract are available in Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) at the following:

NOTE: Contractor should insert the contractor's website or other location where full details can be found.

The EIT standard can be found at: www.Section508.gov/.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO
LEASING OF GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-3)**

****NOTE: Under SIN 132-3 Leasing of Products, there are two sets of terms and conditions. Option 1 does not contain a cancellation clause and all leases automatically expires on September 30th or sooner. Option 2 contains a cancellation clause, in which the fee must be in accordance with the Anti-Deficiency Act. You may offer either option or both options.****

OPTION 1:

1. STATEMENT

a. It is understood by all parties to this contract that this is a leasing arrangement. In that regard, the Government, as lessee, anticipates fulfilling the leasing agreement. The Government, upon issuance of the delivery order, contemplates the use of the equipment for the life of the lease (N months as specified in the delivery order). However, unless the ordering office has funding which exceeds a Government fiscal year, the initial term of the leasing agreement is from the date of the equipment acceptance through September 30 of the fiscal year in which the order is placed.

b. Agencies are advised to follow the guidance provided in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 7.4 Equipment Lease or Purchase. Agencies are responsible for the obligation of funding consistent with fiscal law when entering into any lease arrangement.

2. LEASING OPTIONS

The Government will consider proposals for leasing options which the Contractor believes will have application in the Government. Only those vendor proposed options which are considered to represent good value will be accepted. The following leasing options are suggested :

- a. Lease to Ownership (Capital Lease)
- b. Lease with Option to Own (Operating Lease)
- c. Lease of a Solution

3. ORDERS AND PERIODS OF LEASING ARRANGEMENTS

a. Orders placing equipment under a leasing arrangement must specify the applicable leasing option under which the equipment is being leased.

b. Annual Funding. When annually appropriated funds are cited on an order for leasing, the following applies:

- (1) Any lease executed by the Government shall be on the basis that the known requirements exceed the initial leasing term of twelve (12) months, or the remainder of the fiscal year. Due to funding constraints, however, the Government cannot normally commit to a longer term at the commencement of the lease. In order to permit the exercise of renewal options granted to the Government under the lease, the total leasing term will be specified in the delivery order. All orders for leasing shall remain in effect

through September 30 of the fiscal year or the planned expiration date of the lease, whichever is earlier, unless the Government exercises its rights hereunder to acquire title to the equipment prior to the planned expiration date. Orders under the lease shall not be deemed to obligate succeeding fiscal year's funds or to otherwise commit the Government to a renewal.

(2) All orders for leasing automatically terminate on September 30 of the contract term; however, ordering offices should notify the Contractor in writing thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of such orders as to the Government's intent to renew. Such notice to renew shall not bind the Government. The Government has the option to renew each year at the original lease monthly charge in effect at the time the leasing order is placed, until the completion of the leasing agreement. If the Government exercises its option to renew, the leasing order, as renewed, shall include an option to renew until the expiration of the leasing agreement.

c. Cross-year Funding Within Contract Period. Where an ordering office's specific appropriation authority provides for funds in excess of a 12 month (fiscal year) period, the ordering office may place a schedule contract order for leasing for a period up to the expiration of its period of appropriation availability, or the expiration of the contract period whichever comes first, notwithstanding the intervening fiscal years.

d. In recognition of the types of products on this Schedule and the potential adverse impact to the Government's mission, the Government's quiet and peaceful possession and unrestricted use of the equipment shall not be disturbed in the event the equipment is sold by the Contractor, or in the event of bankruptcy of the Contractor, corporate dissolution of the Contractor, or other event, so long as the Government is not in default. The equipment shall remain in the possession of the Government until the expiration of the lease. Any assignment, sale, bankruptcy, or other transfer of the leased equipment by the Contractor will not relieve the Contractor of its obligations to the Government, and will not change the Government's duties or increase the burdens or risks imposed on the Government.

e. GSAR 552.232-23 Assignment of Claims is incorporated herein by reference as part of this pricelist. The ordering agency contracting officer may approve the assignment of claim for a lease in accordance with FAR 32.304-5. Contractors cannot prohibit or otherwise limit the Government's ability to setoff lease payments under any lease or assignment of a lease.

f. Ordering Procedures:

(1) When a Government ordering office expresses an interest in leasing a product(s), the ordering office will provide the following information to the prospective vendor:

- (i) Which product(s) is (are) required.
- (ii) The required delivery date.
- (iii) The proposed term of the lease.
- (iv) Where the equipment will be located.
- (v) Description of the intended use of the equipment.

(2) The lessor will respond with:

- (i) Whether the lessor can provide the required equipment.
- (ii) The estimated residual value of the equipment.
- (iii) The monthly payment based on the rate and the initial and residual values of the equipment.
- (iv) The estimated cost, if any, of applicable State or local taxes.
- (v) A confirmation of the availability of the equipment on the required delivery date.
- (vi) Extent of warranty coverage, if any, of the leased products.

4. MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION

- a. Maintenance and installation, when applicable, normally are not included in the charge for leasing. The Government may obtain installation and/or maintenance from the Contractor or from other sources, including Government performed installation and/or maintenance.
- b. When installation and/or maintenance is to be performed by the Contractor, the payments, terms and conditions will be as stated in this contract. Maintenance payments and terms and conditions during subsequent renewal periods of this lease will be those of the prevailing GSA Schedule contract in effect.

5. MONTHLY PAYMENTS

- a. Prior to the placement of an order under this Special Item Number, the Government ordering office and the Contractor must agree on a "base value" for the products to be leased. For Lease to Ownership (Capital Lease) the base value will be the contract purchase price (less any discounts). For Lease with Option to Own (Operating Lease), the base value will be the contract purchase price (less any discounts), less a mutually agreed upon residual value for the products. The residual value will be used in the calculation of the original lease payment, lease extension payments, and the purchase option price.

- b. To determine the initial lease term payment, the Contractor agrees to apply the negotiated lease factor to the agreed upon base value: _____

For Example: Lease factor one (1) percent over the rate for the three year (or other term) Treasury Bill (T-bill) at the most current U. S. Treasury auction.

The lease payment may be calculated by using a programmed business calculator or by using "rate" functions provided in commercial computer spreadsheets (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Excel).

- c. For any lease extension, the extension lease payment will be based on the original residual value, in lieu of the purchase price. The ordering agency and the Contractor shall agree on a new residual value based on the estimated fair market price at the end of the extension. The formula to determine the lease payment will be that in 5.b. above.

- d. The purchase option price will be the fair market value of the product. The payment will be based upon the unamortized principle, as shown on the payment schedule as of the last payment prior to date of transfer of ownership.

In the event the Government desires, at any time, to acquire title to equipment leased hereunder, the Government may make a one-time lump sum payment.

6. LEASE END/DISCONTINUANCE OPTIONS.

- a. Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, the Government will return the Equipment to the Contractor pursuant to paragraph 12 unless the Government by 30 days written notice elects either:

- (i) to purchase the equipment for the residual value of the equipment, or
- (ii) to renew the term of the Lease. To compute the lease payment, the residual value from the preceding lease shall be the initial value of the leased equipment. A new residual value shall be negotiated for the renewed lease and new lease payments shall be computed.

- b. The Government shall request a confirmation the shipping address not later than 15 calendar days prior to the return of the products.

- c. The Contractor shall conduct a timely inspection of the returned products and within 30 days of the return, assert a claim if the condition of the equipment exceeds normal wear and tear.

7. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS

a. The Government may affix or install any accessory, addition, upgrade, equipment or device on the equipment ("additions") provided that such additions:

- (1) can be removed without causing material damage to the equipment;
- (2) do not reduce the value of the equipment; and
- (3) are obtained from or approved by the Contractor, and are not subject to the interest of any third party other than the Contractor.

b. Any other additions may not be installed without the Contractor's prior written consent. At the end of the lease term, the Government shall remove any additions which:

- (1) were not leased from the Contractor, and
- (2) are readily removable without causing material damage or impairment of the intended function, use, or value of the equipment, and restore the equipment to its original configuration.

c. Any Additions which are not so removable will become the Contractor's property (lien free).

8. RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE

The Government is relieved from all risk of loss or damage to the equipment during periods of transportation, installation, and during the entire time the equipment is in possession of the Government, except when loss or damage is due to the fault or negligence of the Government. The Government shall assume risk of loss or damage to the equipment during relocation unless the Contractor shall undertake such relocation.

9. TITLE

During the lease term, equipment shall always remain the property of the Contractor. The Government shall have no right or interest in the equipment except as provided in this leasing agreement and shall hold the equipment subject and subordinate to the rights of the Contractor.

10. TAXES

The Contractor is responsible for all state and local taxes.

11. DISCONTINUANCE AND TERMINATION

Notwithstanding the provisions of 3.b(1) and (2), equipment leased under this agreement may be terminated at any time during a fiscal year in accordance with FAR 52.212-4, paragraph (I) Termination for the Government's convenience.

12. RETURN OF EQUIPMENT

Within thirty (30) days after the date of expiration or termination of leasing agreement, the Government shall, at its own risk and expense, have the equipment packed for shipment in accordance with the Contractor's specifications and shall return the equipment to the Contractor at the Contractor's facility nearest to the Government location, in the same condition as when delivered, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

Upon request by the Government and at the Government's expense, the Contractor shall assist in the deinstallation and packing of equipment so terminated or discontinued. Such services, if required, are outside the scope of the contract.

.....

OPTION 2

To the extent an offeror wishes to propose alternative lease terms and conditions that provide for lower discounts/prices based on the Government's stated intent to fulfill the projected term of a lease including option years, while at the same time including separate charges for early end of the lease, the following terms apply. These terms address the timing and extent of the Government's financial obligation including any potential charges for early end of the lease.

1. Leasing Price List Notice

"The ordering agency is responsible for the obligation of funds consistent with applicable law. Agencies are advised to review the lease terms and conditions prior to ordering and obligating funding for a lease."

2. Statement Of Government Intent

(a) The Government and the contractor understand that a delivery issued pursuant to this SIN is a lease arrangement. In that regard, the Government, as lessee, intends to fulfill that agreement and is not entering into such agreement for the purpose of acquiring the use of the equipment for a period of time shorter than the term of the lease. The Government upon issuance of any delivery order pursuant to this SIN contemplates the use of the equipment for the term of the lease specified in such delivery order (the "Lease Term"). Each lease hereunder shall be initiated by a delivery order which shall, either through a statement of work or other attachment specify the equipment being leased, and the terms of the transaction as required other sections of the SIN.

(b) Each Government ordering office placing a delivery order under the terms of this SIN intends to exercise each renewal option and to extend the lease until completion of the Lease Term so long as the needs of the Government for the equipment or functionally similar equipment continues to exist and funds are appropriated.

3. Lease Term

(a) Any lease is executed by the Government on the basis that the known requirement for such equipment exceeds the initial based period of the delivery order which is typically 12 months or for the remainder of the fiscal year. Pursuant to FAR 32.703-3(b), delivery orders with options to renew that are funded by annual (fiscal year) appropriations may provide for initial base periods and option periods that cross fiscal years as long as the initial base period or each option period does not exceed a 12 month period. Defense agencies must also consider DOD FAR supplement (DAR) 2323.703-3(b) in determining whether to use cross fiscal year funding. This cross fiscal year authority does not apply to multi-year leases.

Where an ordering agency's specific appropriation authority provides for funds in excess of a fiscal year period, the ordering office may place a delivery order for a period up to the expiration of the Lease Term to the expiration of

the period of availability of the multiple-year appropriation, or the expiration of the schedule contract whichever is earlier, notwithstanding any intervening fiscal years. The total Lease Term will be specified in each delivery order, including any relevant renewal options of the Government. All delivery orders, whether for the initial base period or renewal period, shall remain in effect through September 30 of the fiscal year (unless extended by statute), through any earlier expiration date specified in the delivery order, or until the Government exercises its rights hereunder to acquire title to the equipment license prior to such expiration date. Renewal delivery orders shall not be issued for less than all of the equipment and /or software set forth in the original delivery order. Delivery orders under this SIN shall not be deemed to obligate succeeding fiscal year funds

(b) The Government at its discretion may exercise each option to extend the term of the lease through the lease term. Any extension will be for all, but not less than all, of the equipment, at lease charges set forth in the initial delivery order. The Government shall provide the lessor with written notice of exercise of each renewal option as soon as practicable, but in no event later than (10) business days after the Government receives notice of availability of fiscal year appropriations from the appropriate legislative or other elected authority of the Government.

(i) Rental or Step Leases may be cancelled, or not renewed, at the end of each fiscal year at no cost to the Government. For all other leases, the Government may cancel or not renew such leases under these SINs at no cost, pursuant to a Termination for non-Appropriation as defined herein. In any other event, the ordering agency contracting officer may either terminate the relevant delivery order for default or termination for convenience with FAR clause 52.212-4 paragraphs (l) and (m).

(ii) The termination for convenience at the end of a fiscal year allows for separate charges for the early end of the lease. In the event of termination for the convenience of the Government, the Government will not be liable for any amount beyond the order's cancellation ceiling. The separate charges under the termination for convenience clause must reasonably represent the value of the work actually performed at the termination of the lease based on the shortened term.

4. Lease Termination:

The Government acknowledges and agrees that it has specifically elected the Lease Term of the relevant delivery order. The lessor (and assignee, if any) relied on the Government's representation of its intent to fulfill the full Lease Term in to determine the monthly lease payments calculated herein.

(a) Termination for Convenience of the Government: Leases entered into under this schedule may not be terminated except by the ordering agency's contracting office responsible for the delivery order in accordance with clause 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions-Commercial Items, paragraph (l), *Termination for convenience of the Government*. The costs charged to the Government as the result of any Termination for Convenience of the Government must be reasonable and may not exceed the amount specified as available for contract performance, plus the cancellation ceiling.

(b) Termination for Non-Appropriation: The ordering agency reasonable believes that the bona fide need will exist for the entire Lease Term and corresponding funds in an amount sufficient to make all payment for the lease Term will be available to the ordering agency. Therefore, it is unlikely that leases entered into under the SIN will terminate prior to the full Lease Term. Nevertheless, the ordering agency's contracting officer may cancel or not renew leases at the end of any initial base period or option period under this paragraph if (a) it no longer has a bona fide need the equipment or functionally similar equipment; or (b) there is a continuing need, but adequate funds have not been made available to the ordering agency in an amount sufficient to continue to make the lease payments. If this occurs, the Government will promptly notify the lessor, and the equipment lease will be cancelled at the end of the last fiscal year for which funds were appropriated. Substantiation to support a cancellation for non-appropriation shall be provided to the lessor upon request.

(c) Termination/Cancellation charges: At the initiation of the lease, termination ceilings will be established for each year of the lease term. The cancellation ceiling is a limit on the amount that a contractor may claim from the Government on the termination for convenience of a lease. No claim will be accepted for future costs: supplies, maintenance, usage charges or interest expense beyond the date of cancellation. In accordance with the bona fide needs rule, all termination charges must reasonably represent the value the Government received for the work performed at cancellation based upon the shorter lease term. No cancellation cost will be associated with the expiration of the lease term.

(d) Termination at no cost. Rental or step lease do not include any termination charges for early end of the lease. For all other leases, at any time, lessors may offer no cost cancellation at the end of each fiscal year.

5. Assignment of Lease

The agency ordering contracting officer may approve the assignment of claim for a lease in accordance with FAR 32.304-5. Contractors cannot prohibit or otherwise limit the Government's ability to setoff lease payments under any lease or assignment of a lease.

6. Other Lease Conditions

(a) Warranty: The lessor will be responsible for fulfilling warranty responsibility equal to or better than that provided for new equipment as described in the schedule contract for the equipment.

(b) Risk of Loss or Damage: The lessor shall be responsible for the risk of loss or damage to the equipment, unless such loss or damage was due to the fault or negligence of the Government. At the lessor's option, the lessor shall repair or replace the equipment.

(c) Government Rights under Lease: The Government does NOT waive and performance requirements, warranty rights nor other contract or statutory rights, such the right to set off payments against other Government debt, as a part of the lease. The Government's acceptance of an assignment of a lease, does not waive any of the Government contract.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO
DAILY / SHORT TERM RENTAL OF GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-4)**

1. STATEMENT

- a. It is understood by all parties to this contract that this is a daily or short term rental arrangement. In the sense that someone would rent a car for a day or a week and lease it for one or more years, the intent of this Schedule pricelist is to provide for the rental of Information Technology products for brief periods of time for purposes such as disaster recovery, trade shows, short term training support or other short term requirements. If the Agency's requirement is likely to exceed six months, then other means of acquisition such as lease or purchase should be considered.
- b. Agencies are advised to follow the guidance provided in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 7.4 Equipment Lease or Purchase, and the guidelines provided in Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR) 101-25.5 Guidelines for Making Purchase or Lease Determinations, in determining whether equipment should be acquired by purchase, lease or rental.

2. RENTAL ARRANGEMENTS

- a. In recognition of the types of products on this Schedule and the potential adverse impact to the Government's mission, the Government's quiet and peaceful possession and unrestricted use of the equipment shall not be disturbed in the event the equipment is sold by the Contractor, or in the event of bankruptcy of the Contractor, corporate dissolution of the Contractor, or other event, so long as the Government is not in default. The equipment shall remain in the possession of the Government until the expiration of the rental agreement. Any assignment, sale, bankruptcy, or other transfer of the rented equipment by the Contractor will not relieve the Contractor of its obligations to the Government, and will not change the Government's duties or increase the burdens or risks imposed on the Government.
- b. GSAR 552.232-23 Assignment of Claims is incorporated herein by reference as part of this pricelist.

3. ORDERING PROCEDURE

- a. When a Government ordering office wishes to place a rental order through this Schedule, the following information will be provided to the vendor:
 1. The required products,
 2. The required delivery date,
 3. The term of the rental order, and
 4. The location and intended use of the equipment.
- b. The vendor will respond with whether the equipment can be provided on the required delivery date.

4. MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION

Maintenance is included in the charge for rental. The Government may obtain installation from the Contractor or from other sources, including Government performed installation and/or maintenance.

5. RENTAL PAYMENTS

a. Rental payments are as stated in this pricelist.

b. If the sum of the payments exceeds ____% of the stated initial value of the rented property, then ownership of the rented property transfers to the renting agency.

****NOTE: Offeror is to insert a proposed percentage.****

6. ORDER END OPTION

At the end of the order rental term, the Government will return the equipment to the Contractor pursuant to paragraph 12 unless by written notice, at least three (3) days prior to expiration of the rental term, the Government elects to extend the rental order.

7. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS

a. The Government may affix or install any accessory, addition, upgrade, equipment or device on the equipment ("additions") provided that such additions:

- (1) can be removed without causing material damage to the equipment;
- (2) do not reduce the value of the equipment; and
- (3) are obtained from or approved by the Contractor, and are not subject to the interest of any third party other than the Contractor.

b. Any other additions may not be installed without the Contractor's prior written consent. At the end of the rental term, the Government shall remove any additions which:

- (1) were not rented from the Contractor, and
- (2) are readily removable without causing material damage or impairment of the intended function, use, or value of the equipment, and restore the equipment to its original configuration.

c. Any Additions which are not so removable will become the Contractor's property (lien free).

8. RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE

The Government is relieved from all risk of loss or damage to the equipment during periods of transportation, installation, and during the entire time the equipment is in possession of the Government, except when loss or damage is due to the fault or negligence of the Government. The Government shall assume risk of loss or damage to the equipment during relocation unless the Contractor shall undertake such relocation.

9. TITLE

The rented property shall always remain the property of the Contractor. The Government shall have no right or interest in the equipment except as provided in this rental Schedule and the rental order and shall hold the property subject and subordinate to the rights of the Contractor.

10. TAXES

The Contractor is responsible for all state and local taxes.

11. DISCONTINUANCE AND TERMINATION

Equipment rented under this agreement may be terminated at any time during a fiscal year in accordance with FAR 52.212-4, paragraph (I) Termination for the Government's convenience.

12. RETURN OF EQUIPMENT

- a. Within three (3) days after the date of expiration or termination of rental order, the Government shall, at its own risk and expense, have the equipment packed for shipment in accordance with the Contractor's specifications and shall return the equipment to the Contractor at the Contractor's facility nearest to the Government location, in the same condition as when delivered, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- b. Upon request by the Government and at the Government's expense, the Contractor shall assist in the deinstallation and packing of equipment so terminated or discontinued. Such services, if required, are outside the scope of the contract.
- c. The vendor shall conduct a timely inspection of the returned products and within 30 days of the return, assert any claim if the equipment condition exceeds normal wear and tear.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO PURCHASE OF
GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-8)**

1. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

All equipment furnished hereunder must satisfactorily perform the function for which it is intended.

2. ORDER

Written orders, EDI orders (GSA Advantage! and FACNET), credit card orders, and orders placed under blanket purchase agreements (BPA) agreements shall be the basis for purchase in accordance with the provisions of this contract. If time of delivery extends beyond the expiration date of the contract, the Contractor will be obligated to meet the delivery and installation date specified in the original order.

For credit card orders and BPAs, telephone orders are permissible.

3. TRANSPORTATION OF EQUIPMENT

FOB DESTINATION. Prices cover equipment delivery to destination, for any location within the geographic scope of this contract.

4. INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

****NOTE: Contractors are to indicate in the pricelist whether the equipment is self-installable.****

a. **INSTALLATION.** When the equipment provided under this contract is not normally self-installable, the Contractor's technical personnel shall be available to the Government, at the Government's location, to install the equipment and to train Government personnel in the use and maintenance of the equipment. The charges, if any, for such services are listed below, or in the price schedule:

****NOTE: CONTRACTORS SHOULD PROVIDE COMMERCIAL PRACTICES FOR
INSTALLATION/DEINSTALLATION/REINSTALLATION FOR REVIEW AND POSSIBLE INCLUSION
IN THE CONTRACT.****

b. **INSTALLATION, DEINSTALLATION, REINSTALLATION.** The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-7) provides that contracts in excess of \$2,000 to which the United States or the District of Columbia is a party for construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) of public buildings or public works with the United States, shall contain a clause that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall received less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act do not apply if the construction work is incidental to the furnishing of supplies, equipment, or services. For example, the requirements do not apply to simple installation or alteration of a public building or public work that is incidental to furnishing supplies or equipment under a supply contract. However, if the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds \$2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act applies.

The requisitioning activity issuing the task order against this contract will be responsible for proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards covered by the Davis-Bacon Act. The proper Davis-Bacon wage determination will be issued by the ordering activity at the time a request for quotations is made for applicable construction classified installation, deinstallation, and reinstallation services under SIN 132-8.

c. **OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.** The Contractor shall furnish the Government with one (1) copy of all operating and maintenance manuals which are normally provided with the equipment being purchased.

5. INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE

The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any equipment that has been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming equipment at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its postacceptance rights (1) within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and (2) before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

6. WARRANTY

a. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the contract's commercial pricelist will apply to this contract.

****Contractor is to insert commercial warranty clauses.****

b. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

c. **Limitation of Liability.** Except as otherwise provided by an express or implied warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

d. If inspection and repair of defective equipment under this warranty will be performed at the Contractor's plant, the address is as follows: _____

7. PURCHASE PRICE FOR ORDERED EQUIPMENT

The purchase price that the Government will be charged will be the Government purchase price in effect at the time of order placement, or the Government purchase price in effect on the installation date (or delivery date when installation is not applicable), whichever is less.

8. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations (Federal, State, City or otherwise) covering work of this character, and shall include all costs, if any, of such compliance in the prices quoted in this offer.

9. TRADE-IN OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

When an agency determines that Information Technology equipment will be replaced, the agency shall follow the contracting policies and procedures in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the policies and procedures regarding disposition of information technology excess personal property in the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR) (41 CFR 101-43.6), and the policies and procedures on exchange/sale contained in the FPMR (41 CFR part 101-46).

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO MAINTENANCE, REPAIR
SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED
GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
EQUIPMENT (AFTER EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE/WARRANTY
PROVISIONS AND/OR WHEN REQUIRED SERVICE IS NOT COVERED
BY GUARANTEE/WARRANTY PROVISIONS) AND FOR LEASED EQUIPMENT
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-12)**

1. SERVICE AREAS

- a. The maintenance and repair service rates listed herein are applicable to any Government location within a _____ (**insert miles**) mile radius of the Contractor's service points. If any additional charge is to apply because of the greater distance from the Contractor's service locations, the mileage rate or other distance factor shall be stated in paragraphs 7.d and 8.d of this Special Item Number 132-12.
- b. When repair services cannot be performed at the Government installation site, the repair services will be performed at the Contractor's plant(s) listed below:

2. MAINTENANCE ORDER

- a. Agencies may use written orders, EDI orders, credit card orders, or BPAs, for ordering maintenance under this contract. The Contractor shall confirm orders within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receipt, except that confirmation of orders shall be considered automatic for renewals for maintenance (Special Item Number 132-12). Automatic acceptance of order renewals for maintenance service shall apply for machines which may have been discontinued from use for temporary periods of time not longer than 120 calendar days. If the order is not confirmed by the Contractor as prescribed by this paragraph, the order shall be considered to be confirmed by the Contractor.
- b. The Contractor shall honor orders for maintenance for the duration of the contract period or a lesser period of time, for the equipment shown in the pricelist. Maintenance service shall commence on a mutually agreed upon date, which will be written into the maintenance order. Maintenance orders shall not be made effective before the expiration of any applicable maintenance and parts guarantee/warranty period associated with the purchase of equipment. Orders for maintenance service shall not extend beyond the end of the contract period.
- c. Maintenance may be discontinued by the Government on thirty (30) calendar days written notice, or shorter notice when agreed to by the Contractor; such notice to become effective thirty (30) calendar days from the date on the notification. However, the Government may extend the original discontinuance date upon written notice to the Contractor, provided that such notice is furnished at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the original discontinuance date.
- d. Annual Funding. When annually appropriated funds are cited on a maintenance order, the period of maintenance shall automatically expire on September 30th of the contract period, or at the end of the contract period, whichever occurs first. Renewal of a maintenance order citing the new appropriation shall be required, if maintenance is to continue during any remainder of the contract period.

e. Cross-year Funding Within Contract Period. Where an ordering office's specific appropriation authority provides for funds in excess of a 12 month, fiscal year period, the ordering office may place an order under this schedule contract for a period up to the expiration of the contract period, notwithstanding the intervening fiscal years.

f. Ordering offices should notify the Contractor in writing thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of maintenance service, if maintenance is to be terminated at that time. Orders for continued maintenance will be required if maintenance is to be continued during the subsequent period.

3. REPAIR SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS ORDERS

a. Agencies may use written orders, EDI orders, credit card orders, blanket purchase agreements (BPAs), or small order procedures for ordering repair service and/or repair parts/spare parts under this contract. Orders for repair service shall not extend beyond the end of the contract period.

b. When repair service is ordered, only one chargeable repairman shall be dispatched to perform repair service, unless the ordering office agrees, in advance, that additional repair personnel are required to effect repairs.

4. LOSS OR DAMAGE

When the Contractor removes equipment to his establishment for repairs, the Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or loss, from the time the equipment is removed from the Government installation, until the equipment is returned to such installation.

5. SCOPE

a. The Contractor shall provide maintenance for all equipment listed herein, as requested by the Government agency during the contract term. Repair service and repair parts/spare parts shall apply exclusively to the equipment types/models within the scope of this Information Technology Schedule.

b. Equipment placed under maintenance service shall be in good operating condition.

(1) In order to determine that the equipment is in good operating condition, the equipment shall be subject to inspection by the Contractor, without charge to the Government.

(2) Costs of any repairs performed for the purpose of placing the equipment in good operating condition shall be borne by the Contractor, if the equipment was under the Contractor's guarantee/warranty or maintenance responsibility prior to the effective date of the maintenance order.

(3) If the equipment was not under the Contractor's responsibility, the costs necessary to place the equipment in proper operating condition are to be borne by the Government, in accordance with the provisions of Special Item Number 132-12 (or outside the scope of this contract).

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNMENT

a. Government personnel shall not perform maintenance or attempt repairs to equipment while such equipment is under the purview of a maintenance order, unless agreed to by the Contractor.

b. Subject to security regulations, the Government shall permit access to the equipment which is to be maintained or repaired.

7. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

For equipment not covered by a maintenance contract or warranty, the Contractor's repair service personnel shall complete repairs as soon as possible after notification by the Government that service is required. Within the service areas, this repair service should normally be done within 4 hours after notification.

8. MAINTENANCE RATE PROVISIONS

a. The Contractor shall bear all costs of maintenance, including labor, parts, and such other expenses as are necessary to keep the equipment in good operating condition, provided that the required repairs are not occasioned by fault or negligence of the Government.

b. REGULAR HOURS

The basic monthly rate for each make and model of equipment shall entitle the Government to maintenance service during a mutually agreed upon nine (9) hour principal period of maintenance, Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays observed at the Government location.

c. AFTER HOURS

Should the Government require that maintenance be performed outside of Regular Hours, charges for such maintenance, if any, will be specified in the pricelist. Periods of less than one hour will be prorated to the nearest quarter hour.

d. TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

If any charge is to apply, over and above the regular maintenance rates, because of the distance between the Government location and the Contractor's service area, the charge will be:

****If there is no additional charge, indicate "none" in the space provided above.****

e. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Quantity discounts from listed maintenance service rates for multiple equipment owned and/or leased by a Government agency are indicated below:

Quantity Range	Discounts
_____ Units	_____ %
_____ Units	_____ %
_____ Units	_____ %

9. REPAIR SERVICE RATE PROVISIONS

a. **CHARGES.** Charges for repair service will include the labor charge, computed at the rates set forth below, for the time during which repairmen are actually engaged in work, and, when applicable, the charge for travel or transportation.

b. **MULTIPLE MACHINES.** When repairs are ordered by a Government agency on two or more machines located in one or more buildings within walking distance of each other, the charges will be computed from the time the repairman commences work on the first machine, until the work is completed on the last machine. The time required to go from one machine to another, or from one building to another, will be considered actual work performance, and chargeable to the Government, provided the time consumed in going between machines (or buildings) is reasonable.

c. TRAVEL OR TRANSPORTATION

(1) AT THE CONTRACTOR'S SHOP

(a) When equipment is returned to the Contractor's shop for adjustments or repairs which are not covered by the guarantee/warranty provision, the cost of transportation, packing, etc., from the Government location to the Contractor's plant, and return to the Government location, shall be borne by the Government.

(b) The Government should not return defective equipment to the Contractor for adjustments and repairs or replacement without his prior consultation and instruction.

(2) AT THE GOVERNMENT LOCATION (Within Established Service Areas)

When equipment is repaired at the Government location, and repair service rates are established for service areas or zones, the listed rates are applicable to any Government location within such service areas or zones. No extra charge, time, or expense will be allowed for travel or transportation of repairmen or machines to or from the Government office; such overhead is included in the repair service rates listed.

(3) AT THE GOVERNMENT LOCATION (Outside Established Service Areas)

(a) The repair service rates listed for subparagraph (2) above apply, except that a travel charge of _____ per mile for repairmen will apply to the round-trip distance between the geographic limits of the applicable service area and the Government location. Such charge will apply as an additional charge, but it will be limited to one round trip for each request that is made by the ordering activity for repair service, regardless of whether repairs are performed at the Government location or at the Contractor's shop.

(b) When the overall travel charge computed at the above mileage rate is unreasonable (considering the time required for travel, actual and necessary transportation costs, and the allowable Government per diem rate for each night the repairman is required to remain overnight at the Government location), the Government shall have the option of reimbursing the Contractor for actual costs, provided that the actual costs are reasonable and allowable. The Contractor shall furnish the Government with a report of travel performed and related expenses incurred. The report shall include departure and arrival dates, times, and the applicable mode of travel.

d. LABOR RATES

(1) REGULAR HOURS

The Regular Hours repair service rates listed herein shall entitle the Government to repair service during the period 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays observed at the Government location. There shall be no additional charge for repair service which was requested during Regular Hours, but performed outside the Regular Hours defined above, at the convenience of the Contractor.

(2) AFTER HOURS

When the Government requires that repair service be performed outside the Regular Hours defined above, except Sundays and Holidays observed at the Government location, the After Hours repair service rates listed herein shall apply. The Regular Hours rates defined above shall apply when repair service is requested during Regular Hours, but performed After Hours at the convenience of the Contractor.

(3) SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS

When the Government requires that repair service be performed on Sundays and Holidays observed at the Government location, the Sundays and Holidays repair service rates listed herein shall apply. When repair service is requested to be performed during Regular Hours and/or After Hours, but is performed at the convenience of the Contractor on Sundays or Holidays observed at the Government location, the Regular Hours and/or After Hours repair service rates, as applicable, shall apply.

REPAIR SERVICE RATES

LOCATION	MINIMUM CHARGE*	REGULAR HOURS PER HOUR**	AFTER HOURS PER HOUR**	SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS PER HOUR
CONTRACTOR'S SHOP	_____	_____	_____	_____
GOVERNMENT LOCATION (WITHIN ESTABLISHED SERVICE AREAS)	_____	_____	_____	_____
GOVERNMENT LOCATION (OUTSIDE ESTABLISHED SERVICE AREAS)	_____	_____	_____	_____

*MINIMUM CHARGES INCLUDE ____ FULL HOURS ON THE JOB.

**FRACTIONAL HOURS, AT THE END OF THE JOB, WILL BE PRORATED TO THE NEAREST QUARTER HOUR.

10. REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS RATE PROVISIONS

All parts, furnished as spares or as repair parts in connection with the repair of equipment, unless otherwise indicated in this pricelist, shall be new, standard parts manufactured by the equipment manufacturer. All parts shall be furnished at prices indicated in the Contractor's commercial pricelist dated _____, at a discount of _____% from such listed prices.

11. GUARANTEE/WARRANTY—REPAIR SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS

a. REPAIR SERVICE

All repair work will be guaranteed/warranted for a period of _____ **insert commercial warranty**.

b. REPAIR PARTS/SPARE PARTS

All parts, furnished either as spares or repairs parts will be guaranteed/warranted for a period _____
insert commercial warranty.

12. INVOICES AND PAYMENTS

a. Maintenance Service

(1) Invoices for maintenance service shall be submitted by the Contractor on a quarterly or monthly basis, after the completion of such period. Maintenance charges must be paid in arrears (31 U.S.C. 3324). PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE INVOICE.

(2) Payment for maintenance service of less than one month's duration shall be prorated at 1/30th of the monthly rate for each calendar day.

b. Repair Service and Repair Parts/Spare Parts

Invoices for repair service and parts shall be submitted by the Contractor as soon as possible after completion of work. Payment under blanket purchase agreements will be made quarterly or monthly, except where cash payment procedures are used. Invoices shall be submitted separately to each Government office ordering services under the contract. The cost of repair parts shall be shown as a separate item on the invoice, and shall be priced in accordance with paragraph #10, above. PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE INVOICE.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO
TERM SOFTWARE LICENSES (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-32),
PERPETUAL SOFTWARE LICENSES (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-33) AND
MAINTENANCE (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-34) OF GENERAL PURPOSE
COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE**

1. INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE

The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any software that has been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming software at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its postacceptance rights (1) within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and (2) before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the software, unless the change is due to the defect in the software.

2. GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

a. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial guarantee/warranty as stated in the contract's commercial pricelist will apply to this contract.

****Contractor is to insert commercial guarantee/warranty clauses.****

b. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

c. Limitation of Liability. Except as otherwise provided by an express or implied warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

3. TECHNICAL SERVICES

The Contractor, without additional charge to the Government, shall provide a hot line technical support number _____ for the purpose of providing user assistance and guidance in the implementation of the software. The technical support number is available from _____ to _____.

****Provide telephone number and hours of operation for technical support hot line; indicate applicable time zone for the hours of operation—i.e., Eastern time, Central time, Mountain time or Pacific time.****

4. SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

a. Software maintenance service shall include the following:

b. Invoices for maintenance service shall be submitted by the Contractor on a quarterly or monthly basis, after the completion of such period. Maintenance charges must be paid in arrears (31 U.S.C. 3324). PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE INVOICE.

5. PERIODS OF TERM LICENSES (132-32) AND MAINTENANCE (132-34)

- a. The Contractor shall honor orders for periods for the duration of the contract period or a lesser period of time.
- b. Term licenses and/or maintenance may be discontinued by the Government on thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Contractor.
- c. Annual Funding. When annually appropriated funds are cited on an order for term licenses and/or maintenance, the period of the term licenses and/or maintenance shall automatically expire on September 30 of the contract period, or at the end of the contract period, whichever occurs first. Renewal of the term licenses and/or maintenance orders citing the new appropriation shall be required, if the term licenses and/or maintenance is to be continued during any remainder of the contract period.
- d. Cross-Year Funding Within Contract Period. Where an ordering office's specific appropriation authority provides for funds in excess of a 12 month (fiscal year) period, the ordering office may place an order under this schedule contract for a period up to the expiration of the contract period, notwithstanding the intervening fiscal years.
- e. Ordering offices should notify the Contractor in writing thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of an order, if the term licenses and/or maintenance is to be terminated at that time. Orders for the continuation of term licenses and/or maintenance will be required if the term licenses and/or maintenance is to be continued during the subsequent period.

****The phrase, "Term Licenses and/or Maintenance" in the preceding paragraphs may need to be revised in order to be consistent with the Offeror's proposal; e.g., if only software maintenance is offered, all references to "term licenses" should be deleted from the preceding paragraphs.****

6. CONVERSION FROM TERM LICENSE TO PERPETUAL LICENSE

- a. The Government may convert term licenses to perpetual licenses for any or all software at any time following acceptance of software. At the request of the Government the Contractor shall furnish, within ten (10) calendar days, for each software product that is contemplated for conversion, the total amount of conversion credits which have accrued while the software was on a term license and the date of the last update or enhancement.
- b. Conversion credits which are provided shall, within the limits specified, continue to accrue from one contract period to the next, provided the software remains on a term license within the Government.
- c. The term license for each software product shall be discontinued on the day immediately preceding the effective date of conversion from a term license to a perpetual license.
- d. The price the Government shall pay will be the perpetual license price that prevailed at the time such software was initially ordered under a term license, or the perpetual license price prevailing at the time of conversion from a term license to a perpetual license, whichever is the less, minus an amount equal to _____% of all term license payments during the period that the software was under a term license within the Government.

7. TERM LICENSE CESSATION

- a. After a software product has been on a continuous term license for a period of _____* months, a fully paid-up, non-exclusive, perpetual license for the software product shall automatically accrue to the Government. The period of continuous term license for automatic accrual of a fully paid-up perpetual license does not have to be achieved during a particular fiscal year; it is a written Contractor commitment which continues to be available for software that is initially ordered under this contract, until a fully paid-up perpetual license accrues to

the Government. However, should the term license of the software be discontinued before the specified period of the continuous term license has been satisfied, the perpetual license accrual shall be forfeited.

****Each separately priced software product shall be individually enumerated, if different accrual periods apply for the purpose of perpetual license attainment.****

b. The Contractor agrees to provide updates and maintenance service for the software after a perpetual license has accrued, at the prices and terms of Special Item Number 132-34, if the licensee elects to order such services. Title to the software shall remain with the Contractor.

8. UTILIZATION LIMITATIONS - (132-32, 132-33, AND 132-34)

a. Software acquisition is limited to commercial computer software defined in FAR Part 2.101.

b. When acquired by the Government, commercial computer software and related documentation so legend shall be subject to the following:

(1) Title to and ownership of the software and documentation shall remain with the Contractor, unless otherwise specified.

(2) Software licenses are by site and by agency. An agency is defined as a cabinet level or independent agency. The software may be used by any subdivision of the agency (service, bureau, division, command, etc.) that has access to the site the software is placed at, even if the subdivision did not participate in the acquisition of the software. Further, the software may be used on a sharing basis where multiple agencies have joint projects that can be satisfied by the use of the software placed at one agency's site. This would allow other agencies access to one agency's database. For Government public domain databases, user agencies and third parties may use the computer program to enter, retrieve, analyze and present data. The user agency will take appropriate action by instruction, agreement, or otherwise, to protect the Contractor's proprietary property with any third parties that are permitted access to the computer programs and documentation in connection with the user agency's permitted use of the computer programs and documentation. For purposes of this section, all such permitted third parties shall be deemed agents of the user agency.

(3) Except as is provided in paragraph 8.b(2) above, the Government shall not provide or otherwise make available the software or documentation, or any portion thereof, in any form, to any third party without the prior written approval of the Contractor. Third parties do not include prime Contractors, subcontractors and agents of the government who have the Government's permission to use the licensed software and documentation at the facility, and who have agreed to use the licensed software and documentation only in accordance with these restrictions. This provision does not limit the right of the Government to use software, documentation, or information therein, which the Government may already have or obtain without restrictions.

(4) The Government shall have the right to use the computer software and documentation with the computer for which it is acquired at any other facility to which that computer may be transferred, or in cases of disaster recovery, the Government has the right to transfer the software to another site if the Government site for which it is acquired is deemed to be unsafe for Government personnel; to use the computer software and documentation with a backup computer when the primary computer is inoperative; to copy computer programs for safekeeping (archives) or backup purposes; to transfer a copy of the software to another site for purposes of benchmarking new hardware and/or software; and to modify the software and documentation or combine it with other software, provided that the unmodified portions shall remain subject to these restrictions.

(5) "Commercial Computer Software" may be marked with the Contractor's standard commercial restricted rights legend, but the schedule contract and schedule pricelist, including this clause, "Utilization Limitations" are the only governing terms and conditions, and shall take precedence and supersede any different or additional terms and conditions included in the standard commercial legend.

9. SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS - (132-32 AND 132-33)

Full monetary credit will be allowed to the Government when conversion from one version of the software to another is made as the result of a change in operating system , or from one computer system to another. Under a perpetual license (132-33), the purchase price of the new software shall be reduced by the amount that was paid to purchase the earlier version. Under a term license (132-32), conversion credits which accrued while the earlier version was under a term license shall carry forward and remain available as conversion credits which may be applied towards the perpetual license price of the new version.

10. DESCRIPTIONS AND EQUIPMENT COMPATIBILITY

The Contractor shall include, in the schedule pricelist, a complete description of each software product and a list of equipment on which the software can be used. Also, included shall be a brief, introductory explanation of the modules and documentation which are offered.

11. RIGHT-TO-COPY PRICING

The Contractor shall insert the discounted pricing for right-to-copy licenses.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO PURCHASE OF
TRAINING COURSES FOR GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-50)**

1. SCOPE

- a. The Contractor shall provide training courses normally available to commercial customers, which will permit Government users to make full, efficient use of general purpose commercial IT products. Training is restricted to training courses for those products within the scope of this solicitation.
- b. The Contractor shall provide training at the Contractor's facility and/or at the Government's location, as agreed to by the Contractor and the Government.

2. ORDER

Written orders, EDI orders (GSA Advantage! and FACNET), credit card orders, and orders placed under blanket purchase agreements (BPAs) shall be the basis for the purchase of training courses in accordance with the terms of this contract. Orders shall include the student's name, course title, course date and time, and contracted dollar amount of the course.

3. TIME OF DELIVERY

The Contractor shall conduct training on the date (time, day, month, and year) agreed to by the Contractor and the Government.

4. CANCELLATION AND RESCHEDULING

- a. The Government will notify the Contractor at least seventy-two (72) hours before the scheduled training date, if a student will be unable to attend. The Contractor will then permit the Government to either cancel the order or reschedule the training at no additional charge. In the event the training class is rescheduled, the Government will modify its original training order to specify the time and date of the rescheduled training class.
- b. In the event the Government fails to cancel or reschedule a training course within the time frame specified in paragraph a, above, the Government will be liable for the contracted dollar amount of the training course. The Contractor agrees to permit the Government to reschedule a student who fails to attend a training class within ninety (90) days from the original course date, at no additional charge.
- c. The Government reserves the right to substitute one student for another up to the first day of class.
- d. In the event the Contractor is unable to conduct training on the date agreed to by the Contractor and the Government, the Contractor must notify the Government at least seventy-two (72) hours before the scheduled training date.

5. FOLLOW-UP SUPPORT

The Contractor agrees to provide each student with unlimited telephone support for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the training course. During this period, the student may contact the Contractor's instructors for refresher assistance and answers to related course curriculum questions.

6. PRICE FOR TRAINING

The price that the Government will be charged will be the Government training price in effect at the time of order placement, or the Government price in effect at the time the training course is conducted, whichever is less.

7. INVOICES AND PAYMENT

Invoices for training shall be submitted by the Contractor after Government completion of the training course. Charges for training must be paid in arrears (31 U.S.C. 3324). PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE INVOICE.

8. FORMAT AND CONTENT OF TRAINING

- a. The Contractor shall provide written materials (i.e., manuals, handbooks, texts, etc.) normally provided with course offerings. Such documentation will become the property of the student upon completion of the training class.
 - b. ****If applicable**** For hands-on training courses, there must be a one-to-one assignment of IT equipment to students.
 - c. The Contractor shall provide each student with a Certificate of Training at the completion of each training course.
 - d. The Contractor shall provide the following information for each training course offered:
 - (1) The course title and a brief description of the course content, to include the course format (e.g., lecture, discussion, hands-on training);
 - (2) The length of the course;
 - (3) Mandatory and desirable prerequisites for student enrollment;
 - (4) The minimum and maximum number of students per class;
 - (5) The locations where the course is offered;
 - (6) Class schedules; and
 - (7) Price (per student, per class (if applicable)).
 - e. For those courses conducted at the Government's location, instructor travel charges (if applicable), including mileage and daily living expenses, must be indicated below. Rates paid as a result of travel must comply with the Federal Travel Regulation or Joint Travel Regulations, as applicable, in effect on the date(s) the travel is performed. Contractors cannot use GSA city pair contracts.
-
-
-

9. "NO CHARGE" TRAINING

The Contractor shall describe any training provided with equipment and/or software provided under this contract, free of charge, in the space provided below.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-51) AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE (EC) SERVICES (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-52)

****The phrase, "Information Technology (IT) Professional Services/Electronic Commerce (EC) Services" in the following paragraphs may need to be revised in order to be consistent with the Offeror's proposal; e.g., if only IT Professional Services are offered, all references to EC Services should be deleted.****

1. SCOPE

- a. The prices, terms and conditions stated under Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services and Special Item Number 132-52 Electronic Commerce Services apply exclusively to IT/EC Services within the scope of this Information Technology Schedule.
- b. The Contractor shall provide services at the Contractor's facility and/or at the Government location, as agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering office.

2. PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES

- a. When using a performance based statement of work, performance incentives may be agreed upon between the Contractor and the ordering office on individual fixed price orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements, for fixed price tasks, under this contract in accordance with this clause.
- b. The ordering office must establish a maximum performance incentive price for these services and/or total solutions on individual orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements.
- c. To the maximum extent practicable, ordering offices shall consider establishing incentives where performance is critical to the agency's mission and incentives are likely to motivate the contractor. Incentives shall be based on objectively measurable tasks.
- d. The above procedures do not apply to Time and Material or labor hour orders.

****NOTE: Include paragraph 3 BELOW only if hourly rates for IT Professional Services are offered. If the IT Professional Services are firm-fixed price solutions for a specifically defined service or task, use FAR 8.404 ordering procedures. FAR 8.404 is provided under item 12, Information for Ordering Offices Section of the pricelist.****

3. ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR SERVICES (REQUIRING A STATEMENT OF WORK)

FAR 8.402 contemplates that GSA may occasionally find it necessary to establish special ordering procedures for individual Federal Supply Schedules or for some Special Item Numbers (SINs) within a Schedule. GSA has established special ordering procedures for services that require a Statement of Work. These special ordering procedures take precedence over the procedures in FAR 8.404 (b)(2) through (b)(3).

GSA has determined that the prices for services contained in the contractor's price list applicable to this Schedule are fair and reasonable. However, the ordering office using this contract is responsible for considering the level of effort and mix of labor proposed to perform a specific task being ordered and for making a determination that the total firm-fixed price or ceiling price is fair and reasonable.

(a) When ordering services, ordering offices shall—

(1) Prepare a Request (Request for Quote or other communication tool):

(i) A statement of work (a performance-based statement of work is preferred) that outlines, at a minimum, the work to be performed, location of work, period of performance, deliverable schedule, applicable standards, acceptance criteria, and any special requirements (i.e., security clearances, travel, special knowledge, etc.) should be prepared.

(ii) The request should include the statement of work and request the contractors to submit either a firm-fixed price or a ceiling price to provide the services outlined in the statement of work. A firm-fixed price order shall be requested, unless the ordering office makes a determination that it is not possible at the time of placing the order to estimate accurately the extent or duration of the work or to anticipate cost with any reasonable degree of confidence. When such a determination is made, a labor hour or time-and-materials proposal may be requested. The firm-fixed price shall be based on the rates in the schedule contract and shall consider the mix of labor categories and level of effort required to perform the services described in the statement of work. The firm-fixed price of the order should also include any travel costs or other incidental costs related to performance of the services ordered, unless the order provides for reimbursement of travel costs at the rates provided in the Federal Travel or Joint Travel Regulations. A ceiling price must be established for labor-hour and time-and-materials orders.

(iii) The request may ask the contractors, if necessary or appropriate, to submit a project plan for performing the task, and information on the contractor's experience and/or past performance performing similar tasks.

(iv) The request shall notify the contractors what basis will be used for selecting the contractor to receive the order. The notice shall include the basis for determining whether the contractors are technically qualified and provide an explanation regarding the intended use of any experience and/or past performance information in determining technical qualification of responses. If consideration will be limited to schedule contractors who are small business concerns as permitted by paragraph (2)(i) below, the request shall notify the contractors that will be the case.

(2) Transmit the Request to Contractors:

(i) Based upon an initial evaluation of catalogs and price lists, the ordering office should identify the contractors that appear to offer the best value (considering the scope of services offered, pricing and other factors such as contractors' locations, as appropriate). When buying IT professional services under SIN 132—51 ONLY, the ordering office, at its discretion, may limit consideration to those schedule contractors that are small business concerns. This limitation is not applicable when buying supplies and/or services under other SINs as well as SIN 132-51. The limitation may only be used when at least three (3) small businesses that appear to offer services that will meet the agency's needs are available, if the order is estimated to exceed the micro-purchase threshold.

(ii) The request should be provided to three (3) contractors if the proposed order is estimated to exceed the micro-purchase threshold, but not exceed the maximum order threshold. For proposed orders exceeding the maximum order threshold, the request should be provided to

additional contractors that offer services that will meet the agency's needs. Ordering offices should strive to minimize the contractors' costs associated with responding to requests for quotes for specific orders. Requests should be tailored to the minimum level necessary for adequate evaluation and selection for order placement. Oral presentations should be considered, when possible.

(3) Evaluate Responses and Select the Contractor to Receive the Order:

After responses have been evaluated against the factors identified in the request, the order should be placed with the schedule contractor that represents the best value. (See FAR 8.404)

(b) The establishment of Federal Supply Schedule Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs) for recurring services is permitted when the procedures outlined herein are followed. All BPAs for services must define the services that may be ordered under the BPA, along with delivery or performance time frames, billing procedures, etc. The potential volume of orders under BPAs, regardless of the size of individual orders, may offer the ordering office the opportunity to secure volume discounts. When establishing BPAs, ordering offices shall—

(1) Inform contractors in the request (based on the agency's requirement) if a single BPA or multiple BPAs will be established, and indicate the basis that will be used for selecting the contractors to be awarded the BPAs.

(i) SINGLE BPA: Generally, a single BPA should be established when the ordering office can define the tasks to be ordered under the BPA and establish a firm-fixed price or ceiling price for individual tasks or services to be ordered. When this occurs, authorized users may place the order directly under the established BPA when the need for service arises. The schedule contractor that represents the best value should be awarded the BPA. (See FAR 8.404)

(ii) MULTIPLE BPAs: When the ordering office determines multiple BPAs are needed to meet its requirements, the ordering office should determine which contractors can meet any technical qualifications before establishing the BPAs. When multiple BPAs are established, the authorized users must follow the procedures in (a)(2)(ii) above and then place the order with the Schedule contractor that represents the best value.

(2) Review BPAs Periodically: Such reviews shall be conducted at least annually. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the BPA still represents the best value. (See FAR 8.404)

(c) The ordering office should give preference to small business concerns when two or more contractors can provide the services at the same firm-fixed price or ceiling price.

(d) When the ordering office's requirement involves both products as well as executive, administrative and/or professional, services, the ordering office should total the prices for the products and the firm-fixed price for the services and select the contractor that represents the best value. (See FAR 8.404)

The ordering office, at a minimum, should document orders by identifying the contractor from which the services were purchased, the services purchased, and the amount paid. If other than a firm-fixed price order is placed, such documentation should include the basis for the determination to use a labor-hour or time-and-materials order. For agency requirements in excess of the micro-purchase threshold, the order file should document the evaluation of Schedule contractors' quotes that formed the basis for the selection of the contractor that received the order and the rationale for any trade-offs made in making the selection.

Ordering procedures for other services available on schedule at fixed prices for specifically defined services or tasks should use the procedures in FAR 8.404. These procedures are listed in the pricelist, under "Information for Ordering Offices," paragraph #12.

4. ORDER

- a. Agencies may use written orders, EDI orders, blanket purchase agreements, individual purchase orders, or task orders for ordering services under this contract. Blanket Purchase Agreements shall not extend beyond the end of the contract period; all services and delivery shall be made and the contract terms and conditions shall continue in effect until the completion of the order. Orders for tasks which extend beyond the fiscal year for which funds are available shall include FAR 52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year. The purchase order shall specify the availability of funds and the period for which funds are available.
- b. All task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of the contract. In the event of conflict between a task order and the contract, the contract will take precedence.

5. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES

- a. The Contractor shall commence performance of services on the date agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering office.
- b. The Contractor agrees to render services only during normal working hours, unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering office.
- c. The Agency should include the criteria for satisfactory completion for each task in the Statement of Work or Delivery Order. Services shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner.
- d. Any Contractor travel required in the performance of IT/EC Services must comply with the Federal Travel Regulation or Joint Travel Regulations, as applicable, in effect on the date(s) the travel is performed. Established Federal Government per diem rates will apply to all Contractor travel. Contractors cannot use GSA city pair contracts.

6. INSPECTION OF SERVICES

The Inspection of Services-Fixed Price (AUG 1996) clause at FAR 52.246-4 applies to firm-fixed price orders placed under this contract. The Inspection-Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour (JAN 1986) clause at FAR 52.246-6 applies to time-and-materials and labor-hour orders placed under this contract.

7. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations (Federal, State, City, or otherwise) covering work of this character. If the end product of a task order is software, then FAR 52.227-14 Rights in Data - General, may apply.

8. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNMENT

Subject to security regulations, the ordering office shall permit Contractor access to all facilities necessary to perform the requisite IT/EC Services.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

All IT/EC Services performed by the Contractor under the terms of this contract shall be as an independent Contractor, and not as an agent or employee of the Government.

10. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

a. Definitions.

"Contractor" means the person, firm, unincorporated association, joint venture, partnership, or corporation that is a party to this contract.

"Contractor and its affiliates" and "Contractor or its affiliates" refers to the Contractor, its chief executives, directors, officers, subsidiaries, affiliates, subcontractors at any tier, and consultants and any joint venture involving the Contractor, any entity into or with which the Contractor subsequently merges or affiliates, or any other successor or assignee of the Contractor.

An "Organizational conflict of interest" exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed Government contract, without some restriction on activities by the Contractor and its affiliates, may either (i) result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor or its affiliates or (ii) impair the Contractor's or its affiliates' objectivity in performing contract work.

b. To avoid an organizational or financial conflict of interest and to avoid prejudicing the best interests of the Government, ordering offices may place restrictions on the Contractors, its affiliates, chief executives, directors, subsidiaries and subcontractors at any tier when placing orders against schedule contracts. Such restrictions shall be consistent with FAR 9.505 and shall be designed to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate organizational conflicts of interest that might otherwise exist in situations related to individual orders placed against the schedule contract. Examples of situations, which may require restrictions, are provided at FAR 9.508.

11. INVOICES

The Contractor, upon completion of the work ordered, shall submit invoices for IT/EC services. Progress payments may be authorized by the ordering office on individual orders if appropriate. Progress payments shall be based upon completion of defined milestones or interim products. Invoices shall be submitted monthly for recurring services performed during the preceding month.

12. PAYMENTS

For firm-fixed price orders the Government shall pay the Contractor, upon submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for service rendered and accepted. Progress payments shall be made only when authorized by the order. For time-and-materials orders, the Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts (Alternate I (APR 1984)) at FAR 52.232-7 applies to time-and-materials orders placed under this contract. For labor-hour orders, the Payment under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts (FEB 1997) (Alternate II (JAN 1986)) at FAR 52.232-7 applies to labor-hour orders placed under this contract.

13. RESUMES

Resumes shall be provided to the GSA Contracting Officer or the user agency upon request.

14. INCIDENTAL SUPPORT COSTS

Incidental support costs are available outside the scope of this contract. The costs will be negotiated separately with the ordering agency in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the FAR.

15. APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTS

The ordering activity may require that the Contractor receive, from the ordering activity's Contracting Officer, written consent before placing any subcontract for furnishing any of the work called for in a task order.

16. DESCRIPTION OF IT/EC SERVICES AND PRICING

****NOTE TO CONTRACTORS:** The information provided below is designed to assist Contractors in providing complete descriptions and pricing information for the IT/EC Services offered. This language should NOT be printed as part of the Information Technology Schedule Pricelist; instead, Contractors should provide the same type of information as it relates to the IT/EC Services offered under the contract.**

a. The Contractor shall provide a description of each type of IT/EC Service offered under Special Item Numbers 132-51 and 132-52. IT/EC Services should be presented in the same manner as the Contractor sells to its commercial and other Government customers. If the Contractor is proposing hourly rates, a description of all corresponding commercial job titles (labor categories) for those individuals who will perform the service should be provided.

b. Pricing for all IT/EC Services shall be in accordance with the Contractor's customary commercial practices; e.g., hourly rates, monthly rates, term rates, and/or fixed prices.

The following is an example of the manner in which the description of a commercial job title should be presented:

EXAMPLE:

Commercial Job Title: System Engineer

Minimum/General Experience: Three (3) years of technical experience which applies to systems analysis and design techniques for complex computer systems. Requires competence in all phases of systems analysis techniques, concepts and methods; also requires knowledge of available hardware, system software, input/output devices, structure and management practices.

Functional Responsibility: Guides users in formulating requirements, advises alternative approaches, conducts feasibility studies.

Minimum Education: Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO
WIRELESS SERVICES
(SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-53)**

1. ACCEPTANCE TESTING

****Per E.4(d), insert the proposed acceptance test plans and procedures.****

The Contractor shall provide acceptance test plans and procedures for Government approval. The Contractor shall perform acceptance testing of the systems for Government approval in accordance with the approved test procedures.

2. EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall make available cellular voice and data devices. The cellular devices offered shall be compatible with the cellular access standards employed within the geographical scope of contract.

The Contractor shall provide programming of any cellular telephone device, including Contractor-provided and Government-furnished devices, that conforms to the cellular service furnished by the Contractor.

3. WARRANTY

The Contractor shall provide a warranty covering each Contractor-provided device. The minimum duration of the warranty shall be the duration of the manufacturer's commercial warranty for the item listed below:

****Insert commercial warranty.****

The warranty shall commence upon the later of the following:

- a. Activation of the user's service
- b. Installation/delivery of the equipment

The Contractor, by repair or replacement of the defective item, shall complete all warranty services within five working days of notification of the defect. Warranty service shall be deemed complete when the user has possession of the repaired or replaced item. If the Contractor renders warranty service by replacement, the user shall return the defective item(s) to the Contractor as soon as possible but not later than ten (10) working days after notification.

4. MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS PRICING

The Offeror shall provide management and operations pricing on a uniform basis. All management and operations requirements for which pricing elements are not specified shall be provided as part of the basis service.

5. TRAINING

The Contractor shall provide normal commercial installation, operation, maintenance, and engineering interface training on the system. If there is a separate charge, indicate below:

6. MONTHLY REPORTS

In accordance with commercial practices, the Contractor may furnish the Agency/User with a monthly summary activity report.

7. WIRELESS SERVICE PLAN

(a) Describe the wireless service plan and eligibility requirements. Include, but not limited to, service area, monthly service charge, minutes included, etc.

(b) Describe charges, if any, for additional minutes, domestic wireless long distance, roaming, nights and weekends, etc.

(c) Describe corporate volume discounts and eligibility requirements.

****Include the following in the proposed FSS IT Schedule Pricelist.****

**USA COMMITMENT TO PROMOTE
SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION
PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS**

PREAMBLE

(Name of Company) provides commercial products and services to the Federal Government. We are committed to promoting participation of small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses in our contracts. We pledge to provide opportunities to the small business community through reselling opportunities, mentor-protégé programs, joint ventures, teaming arrangements, and subcontracting.

COMMITMENT

To actively seek and partner with small businesses.

To identify, qualify, mentor and develop small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses by purchasing from these businesses whenever practical.

To develop and promote company policy initiatives that demonstrate our support for awarding contracts and subcontracts to small business concerns.

To undertake significant efforts to determine the potential of small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business to supply products and services to our company.

To insure procurement opportunities are designed to permit the maximum possible participation of small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses.

To attend business opportunity workshops, minority business enterprise seminars, trade fairs, procurement conferences, etc., to identify and increase small businesses with whom to partner.

To publicize in our marketing publications our interest in meeting small businesses that may be interested in subcontracting opportunities.

We signify our commitment to work in partnership with small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses to promote and increase their participation in Federal Government contracts. To accelerate potential opportunities please contact (Insert Company Point of contact, phone number, e-mail address, fax number).

****Include the following SUGGESTED Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) format in the proposed FSS IT Schedule Pricelist.****

BEST VALUE
BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT
FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE

(Insert Customer Name)

In the spirit of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (Agency) and (Contractor) enter into a cooperative agreement to further reduce the administrative costs of acquiring commercial items from the General Services Administration (GSA) Federal Supply Schedule Contract(s) _____.

Federal Supply Schedule contract BPAs eliminate contracting and open market costs such as: search for sources; the development of technical documents, solicitations and the evaluation of offers. Teaming Arrangements are permitted with Federal Supply Schedule Contractors in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 9.6.

This BPA will further decrease costs, reduce paperwork, and save time by eliminating the need for repetitive, individual purchases from the schedule contract. The end result is to create a purchasing mechanism for the Government that works better and costs less.

Signatures

Agency Date

Contractor Date

BPA NUMBER _____

(CUSTOMER NAME)
BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Pursuant to GSA Federal Supply Schedule Contract Number(s) _____, Blanket Purchase Agreements, the Contractor agrees to the following terms of a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) EXCLUSIVELY WITH (Ordering Agency):

- (1) The following contract items can be ordered under this BPA. All orders placed against this BPA are subject to the terms and conditions of the contract, except as noted below:

MODEL NUMBER/PART NUMBER

*SPECIAL BPA DISCOUNT/PRICE

- (2) Delivery:

DESTINATION

DELIVERY SCHEDULES / DATES

- (3) The Government estimates, but does not guarantee, that the volume of purchases through this agreement will be _____.

- (4) This BPA does not obligate any funds.

- (5) This BPA expires on _____ or at the end of the contract period, whichever is earlier.

- (6) The following office(s) is hereby authorized to place orders under this BPA:

OFFICE

POINT OF CONTACT

- (7) Orders will be placed against this BPA via Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), FAX, or paper.

- (8) Unless otherwise agreed to, all deliveries under this BPA must be accompanied by delivery tickets or sales slips that must contain the following information as a minimum:

- (a) Name of Contractor;
- (b) Contract Number;
- (c) BPA Number;
- (d) Model Number or National Stock Number (NSN);
- (e) Purchase Order Number;
- (f) Date of Purchase;

- (g) Quantity, Unit Price, and Extension of Each Item (unit prices and extensions need not be shown when incompatible with the use of automated systems; provided, that the invoice is itemized to show the information); and
 - (h) Date of Shipment.
- (9) The requirements of a proper invoice are specified in the Federal Supply Schedule contract. Invoices will be submitted to the address specified within the purchase order transmission issued against this BPA.
- (10) The terms and conditions included in this BPA apply to all purchases made pursuant to it. In the event of an inconsistency between the provisions of this BPA and the Contractor's invoice, the provisions of this BPA will take precedence.

****Include the following language regarding Contractor Team Arrangements in the proposed FSS IT Schedule Pricelist.****

**BASIC GUIDELINES FOR USING
"CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS"**

Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may use "Contractor Team Arrangements" (see FAR 9.6) to provide solutions when responding to a customer agency requirements.

These Team Arrangements can be included under a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA). BPAs are permitted under all Federal Supply Schedule contracts.

Orders under a Team Arrangement are subject to terms and conditions of the Federal Supply Schedule Contract.

Participation in a Team Arrangement is limited to Federal Supply Schedule Contractors.

Customers should refer to FAR 9.6 for specific details on Team Arrangements.

Here is a general outline on how it works:

- The customer identifies their requirements.
- Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may individually meet the customer's needs, or -
- Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may individually submit a Schedule "Team Solution" to meet the customer's requirement.
- Customers make a best value selection.

**ATTACHMENT II --
PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
BY DUN & BRADSTREET c/o OPEN RATINGS, INC.**

To order, complete the attached forms and fax or e:mail them to:

Open Ratings, Inc.

eFAX: (781) 742-6707

e:mail: reports@openratings.com

Attn: Mary Kelly, Past Performance Evaluation Fulfillment

**SECTION ONE
ABOUT YOUR COMPANY**

Please prepare and distribute a Past Performance Evaluation Report on my company, as listed below:

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

FAX Number: _____

DUNS Number *: _____

Point of Contact (POC): _____

POC Title: _____

POC e:mail: _____

*If you do not know your company's DUNS number, call (800) 333-0505 or look it up online at:
<http://www.dnb.com/dunsno/dunsno.htm>.

**SECTION TWO
THE RECIPIENT OF THE INFORMATION**

One copy of the Past Performance Evaluation Report will be forwarded to the Point of Contact listed above for the company and one copy will be forwarded to the following:

GSA/FSS

IT Acquisition Center/FCI

Crystal Mall #4; Room 1017

1941 Jefferson Davis Highway

Arlington, VA 22202

Attn: Past Performance Report

NOTE: Additional copies may be sent to additional recipients for a fee of \$25 per additional recipient.

**SECTION THREE
PAYMENT INFORMATION**

☐ Bill to my Credit Card:

☐ American Express

☐ Visa

☐ Mastercard

Card Number: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature of Card Holder: _____

☐ Bill Me - Send invoice to the address shown in Section One.

I agree to pay \$125 for the preparation/distribution of my Past Performance Evaluation Report, a copy of which will be provided both to my company and the company identified in Section Two above.

QUESTIONS? Call Open Ratings, Inc. at (617) 232-9660 and ask for information about the Past Performance Evaluation Report.

PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

Please provide 20 of Your Customers to be Surveyed that You have Done Business with in the Past Year

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

Customer Name: _____
Name of Contract: _____
City/State: _____ Phone: _____
DUNS Numer: _____
e:mail: _____

REFERENCE: GSA ITS MAS

**ATTACHMENT III –
GUIDELINE FOR DEVELOPING A
SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN**

[COMPANY XXX]

SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

(For information purposes only. The following outline meets the minimum requirements of Section 8(d) and the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 19.7. It is intended to be used as a guideline. It is not intended to replace any existing corporate plan which may be more extensive. If assistance is needed to locate small business sources, contact the Office of Enterprise Development at 18th and F Streets, NW, Washington, DC 20405 (Phone: (202) 501-1021 or Fax (202) 208-5938.)

(NOTE: OFFEROR IS TO REMOVE ALL INSTRUCTION LANGUAGE IN BRACKETS AND BLUE. THIS IS FOR YOUR INFORMATION ONLY. IT IS NOT PART OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN.)

I. IDENTIFICATION DATA:

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Solicitation or Contract Number: _____

Item/Service: _____

Estimated Contract Dollar Value (Include Options) _____

Commercial Products Plan Period: _____

Individual Contract Period: Base: _____

Option(s): _____

Date Prepared: _____

Plan Period: _____

II. TYPE OF PLAN: (Check only one)

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS PLAN: Plan used when the company sells large quantities of commercial off-the-shelf commodities to many Government agencies. Goals are negotiated on a company-wide basis. Plan is an annual plan effective during the company's fiscal year, approved by the first Federal agency awarding a contract for commercial products during the contractor's fiscal year, and is applicable to every additional Federal contract for commercial products awarded to that contractor during the contractor's same fiscal year. A new plan must be obtained and approved 30 days prior to the expiration of the current plan.

INDIVIDUAL CONTRACT PLAN: Plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals which are based on the company's planned subcontracting and purchasing in support of the performance of a specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

INDIVIDUAL CONTRACT PLAN INCORPORATING MASTER PLAN: Master plans containing all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, may be incorporated into individual contract plans providing the master plan has been approved. A master plan must be approved once every three years. Once incorporated into a contract with specific goals, it is valid for the life of the contract.

III. GOALS:

A. (For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(1) requires separate percentage goals for using small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors, and (2) a statement of the total dollars planned to be subcontracted and a statement of the total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. NOTE: The dollar amounts planned for subcontracting to SB, to HZSB, to SDB, to WOSB, and to VOSB must be expressed as percentages of the total subcontracting dollars as shown below.)

[Company XXX] provides the following separate dollar and percentage goals for small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. These goals are a percentage of the total subcontracting dollars:

1. Estimated total dollars planned to be subcontracted; i.e. to **all types of business concerns** under this contract is:

Base Contract: \$ _____ 100% _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ 100% _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ 100% _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ 100% _____

2. Planned subcontracting to **large business concerns** (those classified as other than small) is:

Base Contract: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____

3. Planned subcontracting to all **small business concerns** (include hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses) is:

Base Contract: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____

4. Planned subcontracting to **hubzone small business concerns** is:

Base Contract: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____
 Option Period: \$ _____ % of total = _____

C. (For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(4) requires a description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals for small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. Explain the method and state the quantitative basis (in dollars) used to establish the percentage goals; how the areas to be subcontracted to small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns were determined; and how the capabilities of small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns were determined. Identify all source lists used in the determination.)

[Company XXX] used the following method to develop the subcontracting goals:

D. (For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(5) requires a description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes.)

[Company XXX] identifies potential subcontractors using the following source lists and organizations:

E. (For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(6) requires a statement as to whether or not your company included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns.)

Indirect and overhead costs _____ HAVE BEEN or _____ HAVE NOT BEEN included in the dollar and percentage subcontracting goals stated above. The indirect and overhead portion was based on the following:

IV. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(7) requires information about the company employee who will administer the subcontracting program. Please provide the name, title, address, phone number, position within the corporate structure and the duties of that employee.)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Position: _____

Duties: The Program Administrator shall have general overall responsibility for the Contractors subcontracting program; i.e., developing, preparing, and executing individual subcontracting plans and monitoring performance relative to this particular plan. These duties include, but are not limited to, the following activities:

1. Developing and promoting company/division policy statements that demonstrate the company's/division's support for awarding contracts and subcontracts to small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns.
2. Developing and maintaining bidders' lists of small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns from all possible sources.
3. Ensuring periodic rotation of potential subcontractors on bidders' lists.
4. Assuring that small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small businesses are included on the bidders' list for every subcontract solicitation for products and services they are capable of providing.
5. Ensuring that subcontract procurement "packages" are designed to permit the maximum possible participation of small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small businesses, and veteran-owned small.
6. Reviewing subcontract solicitations to remove statements, clauses, etc. which might tend to restrict or prohibit small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business participation.
7. Ensuring that the subcontract bid proposal review board documents its reasons for not selecting any low bids submitted by small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns.
8. Overseeing the establishment and maintenance of contact and subcontract award records.
9. Attending or arranging for the attendance of company counselors at Business Opportunity Workshops, Minority Business Enterprise Seminars, Trade Fairs, etc.
10. Directly or indirectly counseling small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns on subcontracting opportunities and how to prepare bids to the company.
11. Providing notice to subcontractors concerning penalties for misrepresentations of business status as small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, or veteran-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the contractor's subcontracting plan.
12. Conducting or arranging training for purchasing personnel regarding the intent and impact of Section 8(d) of the Small Business Act on purchasing procedures.
13. Developing and maintaining an incentive program for buyers, that supports the subcontracting program.
14. Monitoring the company's performance and making any adjustments necessary to achieve the subcontract plan goals.
15. Preparing and submitting timely reports.
16. Coordinating the company's activities during compliance review by Federal agencies.

V. EQUITABLE OPPORTUNITY:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(8) requires a description of the efforts the contractor will make to ensure that small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns will have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.)

[Company XXX] will make every effort to ensure that small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns will have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts. These efforts include, but are not limited to, the following activities:

A. Outreach efforts to obtain sources:

- ☐ Contracting minority and small business trade associations
- ☐ Contacting business development organizations
- ☐ Requesting sources from the Small Business Administration's Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) System
- ☐ Attending small, minority, and women-owned small business procurement conferences and trade fairs

B. Internal efforts to guide and encourage purchasing personnel:

- ☐ Presenting workshops, seminars and training programs
- ☐ Establishing, maintaining and using small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source lists, guides, and other data for soliciting subcontracts
- ☐ Monitoring activities to evaluate compliance with the subcontracting plan

C. Additional efforts: (Please describe.)

VI. CLAUSE INCLUSION AND FLOW DOWN:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(9) requires that your company include FAR 52.219-8, "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. Your company must require all subcontractors, except small business concerns, that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction) to adopt a plan that complies with the requirements of the clause at FAR 52.219-9, "Small Business Subcontracting Plan.")

[Company XXX] agrees to include the clause at FAR 52.219-8, "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that it will further require all subcontractors (except SB concerns), who receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000, (\$1,000,000 for construction) to adopt a plan that complies with the requirements to the plan required by the clause at FAR 52.219-9, "Small Business Subcontracting Plan."

VII. REPORTING AND COOPERATION:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(10) requires your company to (1) cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required; (2) submit periodic reports which show compliance with the subcontracting plan; (3) submit Standard Form (SF) 294, "Subcontracting Reports for Individual Contracts," and SF 295, "Summary Subcontract Report," in accordance with the instructions on the forms; and (4) ensure that subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.)

[Company XXX] agrees to: (1) cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required; (2) submit periodic reports which show compliance with the subcontracting plan; (3) submit SF 294 and SF 295 in accordance with the instructions on the forms; and (4) ensure that subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

Reports are to be submitted within 30 days after the close of each calendar period indicated below:

Calendar Period	Report Due	Date Due	Send Report To:
10/01—03/31	SF 294	04/30	Contracting Officer and Small Business Technical Advisor
04/01—09/30	SF 294	10/30	Contracting Officer and Small Business Technical Advisor
10/01—09/30	SF 295*	10/30	Contracting Officer, Small Business Technical Advisor, and Associate Administrator for The Office of Enterprise Development (OED)

*SF 295 shall also be submitted to the SBA Commercial Market Representative at the address provided by SBA (202-205-6475).

Small Business Technical Advisor's address is: Ms. Yvonne Knighton, GSA, Federal Supply Service Crystal Mall #4, Room L-108A 1941 Jefferson Davis Highway Arlington, VA 22202	Director, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization address is: Associate Administrator Office of Enterprise Development General Services Administration 18th & F Streets, NW, Room 6029 Washington, DC 20405
--	--

VIII. RECORDKEEPING:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.704(a)(11) requires a list of the types of records your company will maintain to demonstrate the procedures adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the subcontracting plan.)

[Company XXX] will maintain at least the following types of records to demonstrate procedures adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the subcontracting plan. These records include, but are not limited to:

- A. Small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concern source lists, guides, and other data identifying such vendors.
- B. Organizations contacted for small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business sources.

- C. On a contract-by-contract basis, all subcontract solicitations over \$100,000, which indicate for each solicitation (1) whether small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (2) whether hubzone small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (3) whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (4) whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (5) whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; and (6) reasons for the failure of solicited concerns to receive the subcontract award.
- D. Records to support other outreach efforts, e.g., contacts with minority and small business trade associations, attendance at small, minority, and women-owned small business procurement conference and trade fairs.
- E. Records to support internal activities to (1) guide and encourage purchasing personnel, e.g., workshops, seminars, training programs, incentive awards; and (2) monitor activities to evaluate compliance.
- On a contract-by contract basis, records to support subcontract award data including the name, address and business size of each subcontractor. (This item is not required for company or division-wide commercial product plans).
- G. Other records to support your compliance with the subcontracting plan: (Please describe)
-
-
-

IX. TIMELY PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS:

(For information purposes only. FAR 19.702 requires your company to establish and use procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of your subcontracts with small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns.

[Company XXX] uses procedures to ensure timely payments of amounts due, pursuant to the terms of its subcontracts with small business concerns, as required in FAR 19.702.

X. DESCRIPTION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORT:

(For information purposes only. Maximum practicable utilization of small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors in Government contracts is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits. When a contractor fails to make a good faith effort to comply with a subcontracting plan, these objectives are not achieved, and 15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F) directs that liquidated damages shall be paid by the contractor. In order to demonstrate your compliance with a good faith effort to achieve the small, hubzone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business subcontracting goal, outline the steps your company plans to take.)

[Company XXX] will take the following steps to demonstrate compliance with a good faith effort in achieving small business subcontracting goals:

These steps will be negotiated with the contracting officer prior to approval of the plan. [Company XXX] understands that this subcontracting plan will be made a material part of the contract and that the submission of the SF 294 and SF 295 will be made a line item deliverable in the contract.

XI. SIGNATURE REQUIRED:

This subcontracting plan was SUBMITTED by:

Signature: _____

Typed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

This subcontracting plan was ACCEPTED by:

Signature: _____

Typed Name: _____

Title: Contracting Officer
General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service
Information Technology Acquisition Center - FCI
Telephone: 703/_____

Date: _____

HOW TO CALCULATE SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Goals must be stated in both dollars (\$) and percents (%). The contractor must state the total subcontracting dollars, then state separately the total dollars that will be subcontracted to (1) small business, (2) HUBZone small business, (3) small disadvantaged business, (4) women-owned small business concerns, and (5) veteran-owned small business concerns. The small business dollar amount must include the HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small dollar amounts. The dollar amounts planned for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, and veteran-owned small business concerns must be expressed in the subcontracting plan as percentages of the total subcontracting dollars.

EXAMPLE ONLY:

	<u>Dollars</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
<u>Total dollars to be subcontracted</u>	\$100,000	100%
<i>(to large and small business, including HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, <u>and veteran-owned small</u>)</i>		
<u>To Large business</u>	\$60,000	60%
<i>(included here for example only)</i>		
<u>To Small business</u>	\$40,000	40%
<i>(includes HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned small, <u>and veteran-owned small</u>)</i>		
<u>To HUBZone Small business</u>	\$1,000	1%
<u>To Small Disadvantaged business</u>	\$10,000	2%
<u>To Women-owned Small business</u>	\$5,000	5%
<u>To Veteran-owned Small business</u>	\$1,000	1%

(Note that of the 40% to ALL SMALL, 16% is going to the minority category (hubzone small, sdb, and wosb), and the remaining 24% is going to the non-minority category (other small).)

**THIS IS NOT PART OF SOLICITATION
 NO. FCIS-JB-980001B
 AND SHOULD NOT BE RETURNED WITH THE
 SOLICITATION RESPONSE.**

The following is a list of full text Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and General Services Administration Regulation (GSAR) clauses that are incorporated by reference in Solicitation Number FCIS-JB-980001B, Federal Supply Schedule for General Purpose Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services FSC Group 70. The full text clauses are for Offeror information only.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FULL TEXT OF FAR CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY

	REFERENCE.....	3
52.202-1	DEFINITIONS (MAY 2001).....	3
52.203-3	GRATUITIES (APR 1984).....	5
52.203-6	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995).....	5
52.204-4	PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000).....	6
52.209-6	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (AUG 1995).....	7
52.212-1	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2000).....	7
52.214-34	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991).....	10
52.214-35	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991).....	10
52.215-6	PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (OCT 1997).....	11
52.219-8	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000).....	11
52.219-9	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2000).....	13
52.219-14	LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996).....	18
52.219-16	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES—SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999).....	18
52.222-1	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997).....	19
52.222-3	CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996).....	19
52.222-6	DAVIS-BACON ACT. (FEB 1995).....	19
52.222-21	PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999).....	21
52.222-26	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999).....	21
52.222-35	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR SPECIAL DISABLED AND VIETNAM ERA VETERANS (APR 1998).....	23
52.222-36	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998).....	25
52.222-37	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999).....	26
52.222-46	EVALUATION OF COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES (FEB 1993).....	27
52.224-1	PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984).....	27

52.224-2	PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984).....	28
52.225-13	RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (FEB 2000).....	28
52.227-14	52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL. (JUN 1987).....	29
	Alternate I (Jun 1987).....	33
	Alternate II (Jun 1987).....	33
	Alternate III (Jun 1987).....	33
	Alternate IV (Jun 1987).....	35
	Alternate V (Jun 1987).....	35
52.229-1	STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984).....	35
52.229-3	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991).....	35
52.229-5	TAXES--CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSIONS OR PUERTO RICO (APR 1984).....	36
52.232-7	PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR- HOUR CONTRACTS (MAR 2000).....	36
52.232-17	INTEREST (JUN 1996).....	39
52.232-19	AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR (APR 1984).....	40
52.232-33	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER--CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999).....	40
52.232-36	PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 1999).....	42
52.233-1	DISPUTES (DEC 1998).....	42
52.233-3	PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996).....	44
52.237-1	SITE VISIT (APR 1984).....	44
52.237-2	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984).....	45
52.239-1	PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996).....	45
52.242-13	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995).....	45
52.246-4	INSPECTION OF SERVICES--FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996).....	45
52.246-6	INSPECTION--TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001).....	46
	Alternate I (Apr 1984).....	48
52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991).....	48
52.247-38	F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION (APR 1984).....	49
52.247-64	PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (JUN 2000) (ALTERNATE I - APR 1984).....	49

FULL TEXT OF GSAR CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY

	REFERENCE.....	51
552.203-71	RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING (SEP 1999).....	51
552.211-75	PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996).....	51
552.211-77	PACKING LIST (FEB 1996).....	51
552.215-72	PRICE ADJUSTMENT--FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (AUG 1997).....	51
552.228-70	WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS (SEP 1999).....	52
552.232-8	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (APR 1989) (DEVIATION FAR 52.232-8).....	52
552.238-70	IDENTIFICATION OF ELECTRONIC OFFICE EQUIPMENT PROVIDING ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED (SEP 1991).....	53

FULL TEXT OF FAR CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (MAY 2001)

- (a) "Agency head" or "head of the agency" means the Secretary (Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, unless otherwise indicated, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the executive agency.
- (b) "Commercial component" means any component that is a commercial item.
- (c) "Commercial item" means—
 - (1) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used for nongovernmental purposes and that—
 - (i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or
 - (ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;
 - (2) Any item that evolved from an item described in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirements under a Government solicitation;
 - (3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in paragraphs (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for—
 - (i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or
 - (ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. "Minor" modifications means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;
 - (4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;
 - (5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if such services are procured for support of an item referred to in paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this clause, and if the source of such services—

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

- (i) Offers such services to the general public and the Federal Government contemporaneously and under similar terms and conditions; and
 - (ii) Offers to use the same work force for providing the Federal Government with such services as the source uses for providing such services to the general public;
- (6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed;
- (7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or
- (8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.
- (d) "Component" means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end item or of another component, except that for use in 52.225-9, and 52.225-11 see the definitions in 52.225-9(a) and 52.225-11(a).
- (e) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.
- (f) "Nondevelopmental item" means—
 - (1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;
 - (2) Any item described in paragraph (f)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or
 - (3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.
- (g) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.
- (h) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term "subcontracts" includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative—

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled—

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph ©(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph ©, in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed \$100,000.

**52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER
(AUG 2000)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

Postconsumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of "recovered material." For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means "postconsumer fiber" defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as—

- (1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or
- (2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not
- (3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

Printed or copied double-sided means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

Recovered material, for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as "recovered fiber" and means the following materials:

- (1) Postconsumer fiber; and
- (2) Manufacturing wastes such as—
 - (i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and
 - (ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

**52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN
SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED,
SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (AUG 1995)**

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

- (1) The name of the subcontractor.
- (2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.
- (3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.
- (4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

**52.212-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS—COMMERCIAL ITEMS
(OCT 2000)**

(a) North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code and small business size standard. The NAICS code and small business size standard for this acquisition appear in Block 10 of the solicitation cover sheet (SF 1449). However, the small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, but which proposes to furnish an item which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Submission of offers. Submit signed and dated offers to the office specified in this solicitation at or before the exact time specified in this solicitation. Offers may be submitted on the SF 1449, letterhead stationery, or as otherwise specified in the solicitation. As a minimum, offers must show—

- (1) The solicitation number;
- (2) The time specified in the solicitation for receipt of offers;
- (3) The name, address, and telephone number of the offeror;
- (4) A technical description of the items being offered in sufficient detail to evaluate compliance with the requirements in the solicitation. This may include product literature, or other documents, if necessary;
- (5) Terms of any express warranty;
- (6) Price and any discount terms;
- (7) "Remit to" address, if different than mailing address;
- (8) A completed copy of the representations and certifications at FAR 52.212-3;
- (9) Acknowledgment of Solicitation Amendments;
- (10) Past performance information, when included as an evaluation factor, to include recent and relevant contracts for the same or similar items and other references (including contract numbers, points of contact with telephone numbers and other relevant information); and
- (11) If the offer is not submitted on the SF 1449, include a statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation. Offers that fail to furnish required representations or information, or reject the terms and conditions of the solicitation may be excluded from consideration.

(c) Period for acceptance of offers. The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 30 calendar days from the date specified for receipt of offers, unless another time period is specified in an addendum to the solicitation.

(d) Product samples. When required by the solicitation, product samples shall be submitted at or prior to the time specified for receipt of offers. Unless otherwise specified in this solicitation, these samples shall be submitted at no expense to the Government, and returned at the sender's request and expense, unless they are destroyed during preaward testing.

(e) Multiple offers. Offerors are encouraged to submit multiple offers presenting alternative terms and conditions or commercial items for satisfying the requirements of this solicitation. Each offer submitted will be evaluated separately.

(f) Late submissions, modifications, revisions, and withdrawals of offers.

- (1) Offerors are responsible for submitting offers, and any modifications, revisions, or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that offers or revisions are due.

(2) (i) Any offer, modification, revision, or withdrawal of an offer received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and—

(A) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of offers; or

(B) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(C) If this solicitation is a request for proposals, it was the only proposal received.

(ii) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful offer, that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(3) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the offer wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(4) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that offers cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of offers by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(5) Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers. Oral offers in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers, subject to the conditions specified in the solicitation concerning facsimile offers. An offer may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of offers, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the offer.

(g) Contract award (not applicable to Invitation for Bids). The Government intends to evaluate offers and award a contract without discussions with offerors. Therefore, the offeror's initial offer should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint. However, the Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if later determined by the Contracting Officer to be necessary. The Government may reject any or all offers if such action is in the public interest; accept other than the lowest offer; and waive informalities and minor irregularities in offers received.

(h) Multiple awards. The Government may accept any item or group of items of an offer, unless the offeror qualifies the offer by specific limitations. Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, offers may not be submitted for quantities less than those specified. The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the offer.

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

(i) Availability of requirements documents cited in the solicitation.

(1)(i) Availability of requirements documents cited in the solicitation. (1)(i) The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29, and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to--GSA Federal Supply Service Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.

(ii) If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (i)(1)(i) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

(2) The DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and documents listed in it may be obtained from the--Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP), Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2667/2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(i) Automatic distribution may be obtained on a subscription basis.

(ii) Order forms, pricing information, and customer support information may be obtained--

(A) By telephone at (215) 697-2667/2179; or

(B) Through the DoDSSP Internet site at <http://assist.daps.mil>.

(3) Nongovernment (voluntary) standards must be obtained from the organization responsible for their preparation, publication or maintenance.

(j) Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number. (Applies to offers exceeding \$25,000.) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address. If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet to obtain one at no charge. An offeror within the United States may call 1-800-333-0505. The offeror may obtain more information regarding the DUNS number, including locations of local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services offices for offerors located outside the United States, from the Internet home page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

**52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
(APR 1991)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

52.215-6 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (OCT 1997)

(a) The offeror or respondent, in the performance of any contract resulting from this solicitation, [] intends, [] does not intend [check applicable block] to use one or more plants or facilities located at a different address from the address of the offeror or respondent as indicated in this proposal or response to request for information.

(b) If the offeror or respondent checks "intends" in paragraph (a) of this provision, it shall insert in the following spaces the required information:

PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (Street Address, City, State, County, Zip Code)	NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER AND OPERATOR OF THE PLANT OR FACILITY IF OTHER THAN OFFEROR OR RESPONDENT
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) Definitions. As used in this contract—

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—

(1) Means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that—

- (1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;
- (2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;
- (3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and
- (4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—

- (1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
- (2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern—

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
- (d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2000)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause—

Commercial item means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Individual contract plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns meet the definition of veteran-owned small business concerns, and offerors may include them within the subcontracting plan goal for veteran-owned small business concerns. A separate goal for service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns is not required. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

- (2) A statement of—
- (i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;
 - (ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;
 - (iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;
 - (iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;
 - (v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and
 - (vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

- (3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to—

- (i) Small business concerns;
- (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;
- (iii) HUBZone small business concerns;
- (iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and
- (v) Women-owned small business concerns.

- (4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

- (6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—

- (i) Small business concerns;
- (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

- (iii) HUBZone small business concerns;
 - (iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and
 - (v) Women-owned small business concerns.
- (7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.
- (8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.
- (9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.
- (10) Assurances that the offeror will—
- (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;
 - (ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;
 - (iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.
 - (iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.
- (11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):
- (i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.
 - (ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.
 - (iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating—

- (A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
 - (B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
 - (C) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
 - (D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
 - (E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and
 - (F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.
- (iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact—
- (A) Trade associations;
 - (B) Business development organizations;
 - (C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; AND
 - (D) Veterans service organizations.
- (v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through—
- (A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and
 - (B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.
- (vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.
- (e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:
- (1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.
 - (2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

- (3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.
- (4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.
- (f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided—
 - (1) the master plan has been approved,
 - (2) the offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer, and
 - (3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.
- (g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.
- (h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.
- (i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.
- (j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:
 - (1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.
 - (2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all of the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

52.219-14 LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

- (a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.
- (b) By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Offeror/Contractor agrees that in performance of the contract in the case of a contract for—
 - (1) Services (except construction). At least 50 percent of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended for employees of the concern.
 - (2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies). The concern shall perform work for at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing the supplies, not including the cost of materials.
 - (3) General construction. The concern will, perform at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.
 - (4) Construction by special trade contractors. The concern will perform at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.

**52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES—SUBCONTRACTING PLAN
(JAN 1999)**

- (a) "Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan", as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.
- (b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.
- (c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

**52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES
(FEB 1997)**

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment which has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if—

- (a)
 - (1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;
 - (2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;
 - (3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services; and
 - (4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and
- (b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT. (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b) (1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the:

Wage and Hour Division
Employment Standards Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
Washington, DC 20210

The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

- (3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.
 - (4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
 - (5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
 - (6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
 - (7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.
 - (8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.
 - (9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.
 - (10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
 - (11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

**52.222-35 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR SPECIAL DISABLED AND
VIETNAM ERA VETERANS (APR 1998)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

All employment openings includes all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days' duration, and part-time employment. Appropriate office of the State employment service system means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices with assigned responsibility to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which no consideration will be given to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who—

- (1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which occurred between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, and was discharged or released therefrom with other than a dishonorable discharge; or
- (2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of such active duty was performed between August , 1964, and May 7, 1975.

(b) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam era. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as—

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor agrees to list all suitable employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings include those occurring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all their suitable openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of suitable employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each State where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(5) Under the most compelling circumstances, an employment opening may not be suitable for listing, including situations when—

- (i) The Government's needs cannot reasonably be supplied;
- (ii) Listing would be contrary to national security; or
- (iii) The requirement of listing would not be in the Government's interest.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating—

- (i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified special disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era; and
- (ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled and Vietnam Era veterans.

- (f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.
- (g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

**52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
(JUN 1998)**

(a) General.

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as—

- (i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;
- (ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;
- (iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;
- (iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;
- (v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;
- (vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;
- (vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;
- (viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and
- (ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings.

- (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating—
 - (i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

**52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS
AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999)**

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on—

(1) The number of special disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of special disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the Contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action

program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

52.222-46 EVALUATION OF COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES (FEB 1993)

(a) Recompensation of service contracts may in some cases result in lowering the compensation (salaries and fringe benefits) paid or furnished professional employees. This lowering can be detrimental in obtaining the quality of professional services needed for adequate contract performance. It is therefore in the Government's best interest that professional employees, as defined in 29 CFR 541, be properly and fairly compensated. As part of their proposals, offerors will submit a total compensation plan setting forth salaries and fringe benefits proposed for the professional employees who will work under the contract. The Government will evaluate the plan to assure that it reflects a sound management approach and understanding of the contract requirements. This evaluation will include an assessment of the offeror's ability to provide uninterrupted high-quality work. The professional compensation proposed will be considered in terms of its impact upon recruiting and retention, its realism, and its consistency with a total plan for compensation. Supporting information will include data, such as recognized national and regional compensation surveys and studies of professional, public and private organizations, used in establishing the total compensation structure.

(b) The compensation levels proposed should reflect a clear understanding of work to be performed and should indicate the capability of the proposed compensation structure to obtain and keep suitably qualified personnel to meet mission objectives. The salary rates or ranges must take into account differences in skills, the complexity of various disciplines, and professional job difficulty. Additionally, proposals envisioning compensation levels lower than those of predecessor contractors for the same work will be evaluated on the basis of maintaining program continuity, uninterrupted high-quality work, and availability of required competent professional service employees. Offerors are cautioned that lowered compensation for essentially the same professional work may indicate lack of sound management judgment and lack of understanding of the requirement.

(c) The Government is concerned with the quality and stability of the work force to be employed on this contract. Professional compensation that is unrealistically low or not in reasonable relationship to the various job categories, since it may impair the Contractor's ability to attract and retain competent professional service employees, may be viewed as evidence of failure to comprehend the complexity of the contract requirements.

(d) Failure to comply with these provisions may constitute sufficient cause to justify rejection of a proposal.

52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals, to accomplish an agency function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, December 31, 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) and applicable agency regulations. Violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties.

52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to—

(1) Comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 (the Act) and the agency rules and regulations issued under the Act in the design, development, or operation of any system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function when the contract specifically identifies—

(i) The systems of records; and

(ii) The design, development, or operation work that the Contractor is to perform;

(2) Include the Privacy Act notification contained in this contract in every solicitation and resulting subcontract and in every subcontract awarded without a solicitation, when the work statement in the proposed subcontract requires the redesign, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals that is subject to the Act; and

(3) Include this clause, including this subparagraph (3), in all subcontracts awarded under this contract which requires the design, development, or operation of such a system of records.

(b) In the event of violations of the Act, a civil action may be brought against the agency involved when the violation concerns the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, and criminal penalties may be imposed upon the officers or employees of the agency when the violation concerns the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function. For purposes of the Act, when the contract is for the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, the Contractor is considered to be an employee of the agency.

(c) (1) "*Operation of a system of records*," as used in this clause, means performance of any of the activities associated with maintaining the system of records, including the collection, use, and dissemination of records.

(2) "*Record*," as used in this clause, means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the person's name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a fingerprint or voiceprint or a photograph.

(3) "*System of records on individuals*," as used in this clause, means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

**52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES
(FEB 2000)**

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, and Sudan.

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

52.227-14 52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL. (JUN 1987)

(a) Definitions. "Computer software," as used in this clause, means computer programs, computer data bases, and documentation thereof.

"Data," as used in this clause, means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

"Form, fit, and function data," as used in this clause, means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, as well as data identifying source, size, configuration, mating, and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements; except that for computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithm, process, formulae, and flow charts of the software.

"Limited rights," as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in limited rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(2) if included in this clause.

"Limited rights data," as used in this clause, means data (other than computer software) that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications thereof.

"Restricted computer software," as used in this clause, means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret; is commercial or financial and is confidential or privileged; or is published copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of such computer software.

"Restricted rights," as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(3) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract, including minor modifications of such computer software.

"Technical data," as used in this clause, means data (other than computer software) which are of a scientific or technical nature.

"Unlimited rights," as used in this clause, means the right of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) Allocation of rights.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause regarding copyright, the Government shall have unlimited rights in--

- (i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;
- (ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;
- (iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and

(iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to--

(i) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;

(ii) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data which are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause;

(iii) Substantiate use of, add or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and

(iv) Establish claim to copyright subsisting in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) Copyright—

(1) Data first produced in the performance of this contract. Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may establish, without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, claim to copyright subsisting in scientific and technical articles based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to establish claim to copyright subsisting in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract. When claim to copyright is made, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 and acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number) to the data when such data are delivered to the Government, as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. For data other than computer software the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting in its behalf, a paid-up nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) Data not first produced in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall not, without prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract and which contains the copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, unless the Contractor identifies such data and grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause; provided, however, that if such data are computer software the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause if included in this contract or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

- (3) Removal of copyright notices. The Government agrees not to remove any copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and to include such notices on all reproductions of the data.
- (d) Release, publication and use of data.
 - (1) The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except to the extent such data may be subject to the Federal export control or national security laws or regulations, or unless otherwise provided in this paragraph of this clause or expressly set forth in this contract.
 - (2) The Contractor agrees that to the extent it receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract which contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless otherwise specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) Unauthorized marking of data.
 - (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in subparagraph (g)(2) or (g)(3) of this clause and use of such is not authorized by this clause, or if such data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.
 - (i) The Contracting Officer shall make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 30 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;
 - (ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 30-day period (or a longer time not exceeding 90 days approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.
 - (iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in subdivision (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer shall consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor shall be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination shall become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government shall continue to abide by the markings under this subdivision (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government shall thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

(2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.

(3) This paragraph (e) does not apply if this contract is for a major system or for support of a major system by a civilian agency other than NASA and the U.S. Coast Guard agency subject to the provisions of Title III of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.

(4) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by this paragraph (e) from bringing a claim under the Contract Disputes Act, including pursuant to the Disputes clause of this contract, as applicable, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) Omitted or incorrect markings.

(1) Data delivered to the Government without either the limited rights or restricted rights notice as authorized by paragraph (g) of this clause, or the copyright notice required by paragraph (c) of this clause, shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights, and the Government assumes no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data. However, to the extent the data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown) after delivery of such data, permission to have notices placed on qualifying data at the Contractor's expense, and the Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;

(ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;

(iii) Establishes that the use of the proposed notice is authorized; and

(iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability with respect to the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any such data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(2) The Contracting Officer may also (i) permit correction at the Contractor's expense of incorrect notices if the Contractor identifies the data on which correction of the notice is to be made, and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized, or (ii) correct any incorrect notices.

(g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software. (1) When data other than that listed in subdivisions (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause are specified to be delivered under this contract and qualify as either limited rights data or restricted computer software, if the Contractor desires to continue protection of such data, the Contractor shall withhold such data and not furnish them to the Government under this contract. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall identify the data being withheld and furnish form, fit, and function data in lieu thereof. Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer data base for delivery to the Government are to be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(2)--(3) [Reserved]

(h) Subcontracting. The Contractor has the responsibility to obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government such rights, the Contractor shall promptly

bring such refusal to the attention of the Contracting Officer and not proceed with subcontract award without further authorization.

(i) Relationship to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Jun 1987).

As prescribed in 27.409(b), substitute the following definition for "Limited Rights Data" in paragraph (a) of the clause:

"Limited rights data," as used in this clause, means data (other than computer software) developed at private expense that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged.

Alternate II (Jun 1987).

As prescribed in 27.409(c), insert the following subparagraph (g)(2) in the clause:

(g)(2) Notwithstanding subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause, the contract may identify and specify the delivery of limited rights data, or the Contracting Officer may require by written request the delivery of limited rights data that has been withheld or would otherwise be withholdable. If delivery of such data is so required, the Contractor may affix the following "Limited Rights Notice" to the data and the Government will thereafter treat the data, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause, in accordance with such Notice:

Limited Rights Notice (Jun 1987)

(a) These data are submitted with limited rights under Government Contract No. _____ (and subcontract _____, if appropriate). These data may be reproduced and used by the Government with the express limitation that they will not, without written permission of the Contractor, be used for purposes of manufacture nor disclosed outside the Government; except that the Government may disclose these data outside the Government for the following purposes, if any; provided that the Government makes such disclosure subject to prohibition against further use and disclosure: [Agencies may list additional purposes as set forth in 27.404(d)(1) or if none, so state.]

(b) This Notice shall be marked on any reproduction of these data, in whole or in part.

(End of notice)

Alternate III (Jun 1987).

As prescribed in 27.409(d), insert the following subparagraph (g)(3)(i) in the clause:

(g)(3)(i) Notwithstanding subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause, the contract may identify and specify the delivery of restricted computer software, or the Contracting Officer may require by written request the delivery of restricted computer software that has been withheld or would otherwise be withholdable. If delivery of such computer software is so required, the Contractor may affix the following "Restricted Rights Notice" to the computer software and the Government will thereafter treat the computer software, subject to paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause, in accordance with the Notice:

Restricted Rights Notice (Jun 1987)

- (a) This computer software is submitted with restricted rights under Government Contract No. _____ (and subcontract _____, if appropriate). It may not be used, reproduced, or disclosed by the Government except as provided in paragraph (b) of this Notice or as otherwise expressly stated in the contract.
- (b) This computer software may be--
- (1) Used or copied for use in or with the computer or computers for which it was acquired, including use at any Government installation to which such computer or computers may be transferred;
 - (2) Used or copied for use in a backup computer if any computer for which it was acquired is inoperative;
 - (3) Reproduced for safekeeping (archives) or backup purposes;
 - (4) Modified, adapted, or combined with other computer software, provided that the modified, combined, or adapted portions of the derivative software incorporating restricted computer software are made subject to the same restricted rights;
 - (5) Disclosed to and reproduced for use by support service Contractors in accordance with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this clause, provided the Government makes such disclosure or reproduction subject to these restricted rights; and
 - (6) Used or copied for use in or transferred to a replacement computer.
- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this computer software is published copyrighted computer software, it is licensed to the Government, without disclosure prohibitions, with the minimum rights set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (d) Any other rights or limitations regarding the use, duplication, or disclosure of this computer software are to be expressly stated in, or incorporated in, the contract.
- (e) This Notice shall be marked on any reproduction of this computer software, in whole or in part.

(End of notice)

- (ii) Where it is impractical to include the Restricted Rights Notice on restricted computer software, the following short-form Notice may be used in lieu thereof:

Restricted Rights Notice Short Form (Jun 1987)

Use, reproduction, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in Contract No. _____ (and subcontract, if appropriate) with _____ (name of Contractor and subcontractor).

(End of notice)

- (iii) If restricted computer software is delivered with the copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401, it will be presumed to be published copyrighted computer software licensed to the Government without disclosure

prohibitions, with the minimum rights set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause, unless the Contractor includes the following statement with such copyright notice: "Unpublished--rights reserved under the Copyright Laws of the United States."

Alternate IV (Jun 1987).

As prescribed in 27.409(e), substitute the following subparagraph (c)(1) in the clause:

(c) Copyright--(1) Data first produced in the performance of the contract. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this contract, the Contractor may establish claim to copyright subsisting in any data first produced in the performance of this contract. When claim to copyright is made, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 and acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number) to the data when such data are delivered to the Government, as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license for all such data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting on its behalf, a paid up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license for all such computer software, to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government.

Alternate V (Jun 1987).

As prescribed in 27.409(f), add the following paragraph (j) to the clause:

(j) The Contractor agrees, except as may be otherwise specified in this contract for specific data items listed as not subject to this paragraph, that the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative may, up to three years after acceptance of all items to be delivered under this contract, inspect at the Contractor's facility any data withheld pursuant to paragraph (g)(1) of this clause, for purposes of verifying the Contractor's assertion pertaining to the limited rights or restricted rights status of the data or for evaluating work performance. Where the Contractor whose data are to be inspected demonstrates to the Contracting Officer that there would be a possible conflict of interest if the inspection were made by a particular representative, the Contracting Officer shall designate an alternate inspector.

52.229-1 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984)

Notwithstanding the terms of the Federal, State, and Local Taxes clause, the contract price excludes all State and local taxes levied on or measured by the contract or sales price of the services or completed supplies furnished under this contract. The Contractor shall state separately on its invoices taxes excluded from the contract price, and the Government agrees either to pay the amount of the taxes to the Contractor or provide evidence necessary to sustain an exemption.

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties," as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

- (b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.
- (c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.
- (d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.
- (e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.
- (f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.
- (g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.
- (h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

52.229-5 TAXES—CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSIONS OR PUERTO RICO (APR 1984)

The term "local taxes," as used in the Federal, State, and local taxes clause of this contract, includes taxes imposed by a possession of the United States or by Puerto Rico.

52.232-7 PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (MAR 2000)

The Government will pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of invoices or vouchers approved by the Contracting Officer:

(a) Hourly rate.

(1) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the Schedule by the number of direct labor hours performed. The rates shall include wages, indirect costs, general and administrative expense, and profit. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis. Vouchers may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer), to the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall substantiate vouchers by evidence of actual payment and by individual daily job timecards, or other substantiation approved by the Contracting Officer. Promptly after receipt of each substantiated voucher, the Government shall, except as otherwise provided in this contract, and subject to the terms of (e) of this section, pay the voucher as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Unless otherwise prescribed in the Schedule, the Contracting Officer shall withhold 5 percent of the amounts due under this paragraph (a), but the total amount withheld shall not exceed \$50,000. The amounts withheld shall be retained until the execution and delivery of a release by the Contractor as provided in paragraph (f) of this section.

(3) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis. If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and overtime work is approved in advance by the Contracting Officer, overtime rates shall be negotiated. Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract. If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) Materials and subcontracts.

(1) The Contracting Officer will determine allowable costs of direct materials in accordance with Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract. Direct materials, as used in this clause, are those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product.

(2) The Contractor may include reasonable and allocable material handling costs in the charge for material to the extent they are clearly excluded from the hourly rate. Material handling costs are comprised of indirect costs, including, when appropriate, general and administrative expense allocated to direct materials in accordance with the Contractor's usual accounting practices consistent with Subpart 31.2 of the FAR.

(3) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when payments of cash, checks, or other forms of payment have been made for such purchased items or services.

(4) (i) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for costs of subcontracts that are authorized under the subcontracts clause of this contract, provided that the costs are consistent with paragraph (b)(5) of this clause.

(ii) The Government will limit reimbursable costs in connection with subcontracts to the amounts paid for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when the Contractor has made or will make payments of cash, checks, or other forms of payment to the subcontractor--

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

(A) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and

(B) Ordinarily prior to the submission of the Contractor's next payment request to the Government.

(iii) The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any costs arising from the letting, administration, or supervision of performance of the subcontract, if the costs are included in the hourly rates payable under paragraph (a)(1) of this clause.

(5) To the extent able, the Contractor shall--

(i) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and

(ii) Take all cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, commissions, and other benefits. When unable to take advantage of the benefits, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and give the reasons. The Contractor shall give credit to the Government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that have accrued to the benefit of the Contractor, or would have accrued except for the fault or neglect of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not deduct from gross costs the benefits lost without fault or neglect on the part of the Contractor, or lost through fault of the Government.

(c) Total cost. It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the Contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

(d) Ceiling price. The Government shall not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer shall have notified the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and shall have specified in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(e) Audit. At any time before final payment under this contract the Contracting Officer may request audit of the invoices or vouchers and substantiating material. Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices or vouchers, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for

overpayments or to increase for underpayments. Upon receipt and approval of the voucher or invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion voucher" or "completion invoice" and substantiating material, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract (including, without limitation, terms relating to patents and the terms of (f) and (g) of this section), the Government shall promptly pay any balance due the Contractor. The completion invoice or voucher, and substantiating material, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(f) Assignment. The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions:

(1) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible of exact statement by the Contractor.

(2) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the Government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(3) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the Government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(g) Refunds. The Contractor agrees that any refunds, rebates, or credits (including any related interest) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee, that arise under the materials portion of this contract and for which the Contractor has received reimbursement, shall be paid by the Contractor to the Government. The Contractor and each assignee, under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, an assignment to the Government of such refunds, rebates, or credits (including any interest) in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUN 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
 - (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
 - (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.
- (c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

**52.232-19 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR
(APR 1984)**

Funds are not presently available for performance under this contract beyond _____. The Government's obligation for performance of this contract beyond that date is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise for performance under this contract beyond _____, until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for performance and until the Contractor receives notice of availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

**52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL
CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)**

- (a) Method of payment.
- (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.
 - (2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either—
 - (i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment;
or
 - (ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).
- (b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.
- (c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Contractor EFT arrangements. If the Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers.

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for—

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and—

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

- (i) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

52.232-36 PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 1999)

(a) General. The Contractor agrees to accept payments due under this contract, through payment by a third party in lieu of payment directly from the Government, in accordance with the terms of this clause. The third party and, if applicable, the particular Governmentwide commercial purchase card to be used are identified elsewhere in this contract.

(b) Contractor payment request. In accordance with those clauses of this contract that authorize the Contractor to submit invoices, contract financing requests, other payment requests, or as provided in other clauses providing for payment to the Contractor, the Contractor shall make such payment requests through a charge to the Government account with the third party, at the time and for the amount due in accordance with the terms of this contract.

(c) Payment. The Contractor and the third party shall agree that payments due under this contract shall be made upon submittal of payment requests to the third party in accordance with the terms and conditions of an agreement between the Contractor, the Contractor's financial agent (if any), and the third party and its agents (if any). No payment shall be due the Contractor until such agreement is made. Payments made or due by the third party under this clause are not payments made by the Government and are not subject to the Prompt Payment Act or any implementation thereof in this contract.

(d) Documentation. Documentation of each charge against the Government's account shall be provided to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(e) Assignment of claims. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, if any payment is made under this clause, then no payment under this contract shall be assigned under the provisions of the assignment of claims terms of this contract or the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15.

(f) Other payment terms. The other payment terms of this contract shall govern the content and submission of payment requests. If any clause requires information or documents in or with the payment request, that is not provided in the third party agreement referenced in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall obtain instructions from the Contracting Officer before submitting such a payment request.

52.233-1 DISPUTES (DEC 1998)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or

interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date that the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either—

- (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
- (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if—

- (1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and
- (2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the request at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at anytime are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2), or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

52.237-1 SITE VISIT (APR 1984)

Offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where services are to be performed and to satisfy themselves regarding all general and local conditions that may affect the cost of contract

performance, to the extent that the information is reasonably obtainable. In no event shall failure to inspect the site constitute grounds for a claim after contract award.

**52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT,
AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)**

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

52.239-1 PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996)

- (a) The Contractor shall not publish or disclose in any manner, without the Contracting Officer's written consent, the details of any safeguards either designed or developed by the Contractor under this contract or otherwise provided by the Government.
- (b) To the extent required to carry out a program of inspection to safeguard against threats and hazards to the security, integrity, and confidentiality of Government data, the Contractor shall afford the Government access to the Contractor's facilities, installations, technical capabilities, operations, documentation, records, and databases.
- (c) If new or unanticipated threats or hazards are discovered by either the Government or the Contractor, or if existing safeguards have ceased to function, the discoverer shall immediately bring the situation to the attention of the other party.

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

52.246-4 INSPECTION OF SERVICES--FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

- (a) Definition: "Services," as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.
- (b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.
- (c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may—

(1) Require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements; and

(2) Reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may--

(1) By contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service; or

(2) Terminate the contract for default.

52.246-6 INSPECTION--TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Contractor's managerial personnel" means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location where the contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

"Materials" includes data when the contract does not include the Warranty of Data clause.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the material, fabricating methods, work, and services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance.

The Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

- (d) If the Government performs inspection or test on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.
- (e) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they shall be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.
- (f) At any time during contract performance, but not later than 6 months (or such other time as may be specified in the contract) after acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (h) of this clause, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under the Payments Under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts clause, but the "hourly rate" for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken.
- (g)(1) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may--
- (i) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or
 - (ii) Terminate this contract for default.
- (2) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute.
- (h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (f) and (g) of this clause, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to--
- (1) Fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or
 - (2) The conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.
- (i) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.
- (j) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.
- (k) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Apr 1984).

If Government inspection and acceptance are to be performed at the contractor's plant, paragraph (e) below may be substituted for paragraph (e) of the basic clause:

(e) The Government shall inspect for acceptance all items (other than aircraft to be flown away, if any) to be furnished under this contract at the Contractor's plant or plants specified in the contract, or at any other plant or plants approved for such purpose in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall inform the contract administration office or Contracting Officer when the work is ready for inspection. The Government reserves the right to charge to the Contractor any additional cost of Government inspection and test when items are not ready at the time for which inspection and test is requested by the Contractor.

52.247-34 F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)

(a) The term "f.o.b. destination," as used in this clause, means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government, on board the carrier's conveyance, at a specified delivery point where the consignee's facility (plant, warehouse, store, lot, or other location to which shipment can be made) is located; and

(2) Supplies shall be delivered to the destination consignee's wharf (if destination is a port city and supplies are for export), warehouse unloading platform, or receiving dock, at the expense of the Contractor. The Government shall not be liable for any delivery, storage, demurrage, accessorial, or other charges involved before the actual delivery (or "constructive placement" as defined in carrier tariffs) of the supplies to the destination, unless such charges are caused by an act or order of the Government acting in its contractual capacity. If rail carrier is used, supplies shall be delivered to the specified unloading platform of the consignee. If motor carrier (including "piggyback") is used, supplies shall be delivered to truck tailgate at the unloading platform of the consignee, except when the supplies delivered meet the requirements of Item 568 of the National Motor Freight Classification for "heavy or bulky freight." When supplies meeting the requirements of the referenced Item 568 are delivered, unloading (including movement to the tailgate) shall be performed by the consignee, with assistance from the truck driver, if requested. If the Contractor uses rail carrier or freight forwarder for less than carload shipments, the Contractor shall ensure that the carrier will furnish tailgate delivery, when required, if transfer to truck is required to complete delivery to consignee.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or
- (ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements;
- (2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;
- (3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the point of delivery specified in the contract;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before receipt of the shipment by the consignee at the delivery point specified in the contract;

- (5) Furnish a delivery schedule and designate the mode of delivering carrier; and
- (6) Pay and bear all charges to the specified point of delivery.

**52.247-38 F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION
(APR 1984)**

(a) The term "f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation," as used in this clause, means free of expense to the Government, on board the conveyance of the inland carrier, delivered to the specified point of exportation.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or
- (ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;
- (2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;
- (3) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition in or on the conveyance of the carrier on the date or within the period specified; and
- (ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges, including transportation costs, to the point of delivery specified in the contract;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment to the point of delivery in the contract; and
- (5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for (i) exportation or (ii) importation at destination.

**52.247-64 PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG
COMMERCIAL VESSELS (JUN 2000)
(ALTERNATE I - APR 1984)**

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) below, the Contractor shall use privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels, and no others, in the ocean transportation of any supplies to be furnished under this contract.

(b) If such vessels are not available for timely shipment at rates that are fair and reasonable for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer and request (1) authorization to ship in foreign-flag vessels or (2) designation of available U.S.-flag vessels. If the Contractor is authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer to ship the supplies in foreign-flag vessels, the contract price shall be equitably adjusted to reflect the difference in costs of shipping the supplies in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels and in foreign-flag vessels.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall submit one legible copy of a rated on-board ocean bill of lading for each shipment to both -- (i) The Contracting Officer, and (ii) The Office of Cargo Preference Maritime Administration (MAR-590), 400 Seventh Street, SW, Washington DC 20590. Subcontractor bills of lading shall be submitted through the Prime Contractor.

SOLICITATION FCIS-JB-980001B - REFRESH #3
FULL TEXT OF CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE -- NOT PART OF SOLICITATION

(2) The Contractor shall furnish these bill of lading copies (i) within 20 working days of the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States, or (ii) within 30 working days for shipments originating outside the United States. Each bill of lading copy shall contain the following information:

- (A) Sponsoring U.S. Government agency.
- (B) Name of vessel.
- (C) Vessel flag of registry.
- (D) Date of loading.
- (E) Port of loading.
- (F) Port of final discharge.
- (G) Description of commodity.
- (H) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available.
- (I) Total ocean freight revenue in U.S. dollars.

(d) Except for contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, the Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts or purchase orders under this contract.

(e) The requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to--

- (1) Contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold;
- (2) Cargoes carried in vessels of the Panama Canal Commission or as required or authorized by law or treaty;
- (3) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353); and
- (4) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels.

(f) Guidance regarding fair and reasonable rates for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels may be obtained from the:

Office of Costs and Rates
Maritime Administration
400 Seventh Street, SW
Washington DC 20590

Phone: 202-366-4610.

FULL TEXT OF GSAR CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

552.203-71 RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING (SEP 1999)

The Contractor shall not refer to this contract in commercial advertising or similar promotions in such a manner as to state or imply that the product or service provided is endorsed or preferred by the White House, the Executive Office of the President, or any other element of the Federal Government, or is considered by these entities to be superior to other products or services. Any advertisement by the Contractor, including price-off coupons, that refers to a military resale activity shall contain the following statement: "This advertisement is neither paid for nor sponsored, in whole or in part, by any element of the United States Government."

552.211-75 PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996)

Unless otherwise specified, all items shall be preserved, packaged, and packed in accordance with normal commercial practices, as defined in the applicable commodity specification. Packaging and packing shall comply with the requirements of the Uniform Freight Classification and the National Motor Freight Classification (issue in effect at time of shipment) and each shipping container of each item in a shipment shall be of uniform size and content, except for residual quantities. Where special or unusual packing is specified in an order, but not specifically provided for by the contract, such packing details must be the subject of an agreement independently arrived at between the ordering agency and the Contractor.

552.211-77 PACKING LIST (FEB 1996)

(a) A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall indicate: (1) Name and address of consignor; (2) Name and complete address of consignee; (3) Government order or requisition number; (4) Government bill of lading number covering the shipment (if any); and (5) Description of the material shipped, including item number, quantity, number of containers, and package number (if any).

(b) When payment will be made by Government commercial credit card, in addition to the information in (a) above, the packing list or shipping document shall include: (1) Cardholder name and telephone number and (2) the term "Credit Card."

552.215-72 PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (AUG 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of this contract or contract modification if the Contracting Officer determines after award of this contract or contract modification that the price negotiated was increased by a significant amount because the Contractor failed to:

- (1) provide information required by this solicitation/contract or otherwise requested by the Government; or
- (2) submit information that was current, accurate, and complete; or
- (3) disclose changes in the Contractor's commercial pricelist(s), discounts or discounting policies which occurred after the original submission and prior to the completion of negotiations.

(b) The Government will consider information submitted to be current, accurate and complete if the data is current, accurate and complete as of 14 calendar days prior to the date it is submitted.

(c) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price for items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States—

(1) The amount of the overpayment; and

(2) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2).

(d) Failure to agree on the amount of the decrease shall be resolved as a dispute.

(e) In addition to the remedy in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

552.228-70 WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS (SEP 1999)

The Act of June 25, 1936, 49 Stat. 1938 (40 U.S.C. 290) authorizes the constituted authority of the several States to apply their workers' compensation laws to all lands and premises owned or held by the United States.

552.232-8 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (APR 1989) (DEVIATION FAR 52.232-8)

(a) Discounts for early payment (hereinafter referred to as "discounts" or "the discount") will be considered in evaluating the relationship of the offeror's concessions to the Government vis-a-vis the offeror's concessions to its commercial customers, but only to the extent indicated in this clause.

(b) Discounts will not be considered to determine the low offeror in the situation described in the "Offers on Identical Products" provision of this solicitation.

(c) Uneconomical discounts will not be considered as meeting the criteria for award established by the Government. In this connection, a discount will be considered uneconomical if the annualized rate of return for earning the discount is lower than the "value of funds" rate established by the Department of the Treasury and published quarterly in the Federal Register. The "value of funds" rate applied will be the rate in effect on the date specified for the receipt of offers.

(d) Agencies required to use the resultant schedule will not apply the discount in determining the lowest delivered price pursuant to the FPMR, 41 CFR 101-26.408, if the agency determines that payment will probably not be made within the discount period offered. The same is true if the discount is considered uneconomical at the time of placement of the order.

(e) Discounts for early payment may be offered either in the original offer or on individual invoices submitted under the resulting contract. Discounts offered will be taken by the Government if payment is made within the discount period specified.